UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549
FORM 10-K
11007602
nt To Section 13 Or 15(d) of The Securities Exchange Act Of 1934
For The Fiscal Year December 31, 2010.
Or
$\square$ Transition Report Pursuant To Section 13 Or 15 (D) Of The Securities Exchange Act Of 1934 For the Transition Period from $\qquad$ to $\qquad$
Commission file number 000-27719

## Southern First Bancshares, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

## South Carolina <br> (State of Incorporation)

100 Verdae Boulevard, Greenville, SC
(Address of principal executive offices)

58-2459561
(I.R.S. Employer Identificatio

29607
(Zip Code)
864-679-9000
(Telephone Number)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of class
Common Stock

Name of each exchange on which registered
The NASDAQ Global Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None
Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes $\square$ No $\boxtimes$ Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. YesNo 区

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes $\triangle$ No $\square$
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).
Yes $\square$ No $\square$
Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. $\boxtimes$
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of "accelerated filer and large accelerated filer" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.
Large accelerated filer $\square$ Accelerated filer $\square$ Non-accelerated filer $\square$ Smaller Reporting Company $\boxtimes$
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule $12 b-2$ of the Exchange Act). Yes $\square$ No $\boxtimes$
The aggregate market value of the voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant (computed by reference to the price at which the common stock was recently sold) was $\$ 19,206,345$ as of the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter.
$3,457,877$ shares of the registrant's common stock were outstanding as of March 4, 2011

## DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on May 17, 2011. Part III (Portions of Items 10-14)

## CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Report, including information included or incorporated by reference in this document, contains statements which constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Forward-looking statements may relate to our financial condition, results of operation, plans, objectives, or future performance. These statements are based on many assumptions and estimates and are not guarantees of future performance. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in any forward-looking statements, as they will depend on many factors about which we are unsure, including many factors which are beyond our control. The words "may," "would," "could," "should," "will," "expect," "anticipate," "predict," "project," "potential," "believe," "continue," "assume," "intend," "plan," and "estimate," as well as similar expressions, are meant to identify such forward-looking statements. Potential risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results to differ from those anticipated in any forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, those described below under Item 1A- Risk Factors and the following:

- reduced earnings due to higher credit losses generally and specifically because losses in the sectors of our loan portfolio secured by real estate are greater than expected due to economic factors, including, but not limited to, declining real estate values, increasing interest rates, increasing unemployment, or changes in payment behavior or other factors;
- reduced earnings due to higher credit losses because our loans are concentrated by loan type, industry segment, borrower type, or location of the borrower or collateral;
- the amount of our loan portfolio collateralized by real estate and weaknesses in the real estate market;
- our ability to comply with our Formal Agreement and potential regulatory actions if we fail to comply;
- restrictions or conditions imposed by our regulators on our operations may make it more difficult for us to achieve our goals;
- significant increases in competitive pressure in the banking and financial services industries;
- changes in the interest rate environment which could reduce anticipated or actual margins;
- changes in political conditions or the legislative or regulatory environment, including the effect of recent financial reform legislation on the banking and financial services industries;
- general economic conditions, either nationally or regionally and especially in our primary service area, being less favorable than expected resulting in, among other things, a deterioration in credit quality;
- changes occurring in business conditions and inflation;
- increased funding costs due to market illiquidity, increased competition for funding, and/or increased regulatory requirements with regard to funding;
- changes in deposit flows;
- changes in technology;
- changes in monetary and tax policies;
- the adequacy of the level of our allowance for loan losses and the amount of loan loss provisions required in future periods;
- changes in monetary and tax policies, including confirmation of the income tax refund claims received by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS");
- changes in accounting policies and practices, as may be adopted by the regulatory agencies, as well as the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and the Financial Accounting Standards Board;
- the rate of delinquencies and amounts of loans charged-off;
- the rate of loan growth in recent years and the lack of seasoning of a portion of our loan portfolio;
- our ability to maintain appropriate levels of capital and to comply with our higher individual minimum capital ratios;
- our ability to attract and retain key personnel;
- our ability to retain our existing customers, including our deposit relationships;
- adverse changes in asset quality and resulting credit risk-related losses and expenses;
- loss of consumer confidence and economic disruptions resulting from terrorist activities; and
- other risks and uncertainties detailed in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and from time to time in our filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC").

These risks are exacerbated by the developments over the past two years in national and international financial markets, and we are unable to predict what effect these uncertain market conditions will have on our Company. Beginning in 2008 and continuing through the present, the capital and credit markets experienced unprecedented levels of extended volatility and disruption. There can be no assurance that these unprecedented recent developments will not materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

All forward-looking statements in this report are based on information available to us as of the date of this report. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in our forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee you that these expectations will be achieved. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or otherwise revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise.

## PART I

## Item 1. Business.

## General

Southern First Bancshares, Inc. (the "company") is a South Carolina corporation that owns all of the capital stock of Southern First Bank, N.A. (the "bank") and all of the stock of Greenville First Statutory Trust I and $\Pi$ (collectively, the "Trusts"). On July 2, 2007, the company and bank changed their name to Southern First Bancshares, Inc. and Southern First Bank, N.A., respectively. The bank is a national bank organized under the laws of the United States with offices located in Greenville and Richland Counties, South Carolina. The bank is primarily engaged in the business of accepting demand deposits and savings deposits insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"), and providing commercial, consumer and mortgage loans to the general public. The Trusts are special purpose subsidiaries organized for the sole purpose of issuing trust preferred securities.

On February 27, 2009, as part of the U.S. Treasury Department's (the "Treasury Department") Capital Purchase Program (the "CPP"), the company entered into a Letter Agreement and a Securities Purchase Agreement (collectively, the "CPP Purchase Agreement") with the Treasury, pursuant to which the company sold 17,299 shares of its Fixed Rate Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series T (the "Series T Preferred Stock") and a warrant (the "CPP Warrant") to purchase 363,609.4 shares of the company's common stock, adjusted for the $10 \%$ stock dividend in 2011, for an aggregate purchase price of $\$ 17.3$ million in cash. The Series T Preferred Stock qualifies as Tier 1 capital and is entitled to cumulative dividends at a rate of 5\% per annum for the first five years, and $9 \%$ per annum thereafter. The company must consult with the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency ("OCC") before it may redeem the Series T Preferred Stock but, contrary to the original restrictions in the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 (the "EESA"), will not necessarily be required to raise additional equity capital in order to redeem this stock. The CPP Warrant has a 10 -year term and is immediately exercisable upon its issuance, with an exercise price, subject to anti-dilution adjustments equal to $\$ 7.136$ per share of the common stock, adjusted for the $10 \%$ stock dividend in 2011. The fair value allocation of the $\$ 17.3$ million between the shares of Series T Preferred Stock and the CPP Warrant resulted in $\$ 15.9$ million allocated to the shares of Series T Preferred Stock and $\$ 1.4$ million allocated to the CPP Warrant.

On June 8, 2010, the Bank entered into a formal agreement (the "Formal Agreement") with its primary regulator, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (the "OCC"). The Formal Agreement seeks to enhance the Bank's existing practices and procedures in the areas of credit risk management, credit underwriting, liquidity, and funds management. In addition, the OCC has established Individual Minimum Capital Ratio levels of Tier 1 and total capital for the Bank that are higher than the minimum and well capitalized ratios applicable to all banks. Specifically, we must maintain total risk-based capital of at least $12 \%$, Tier 1 capital of at least $10 \%$, and a leverage ratio of at least $9 \%$. The Board of Directors and management of the Bank have aggressively worked to improve these practices and procedures and believe the Company is currently in compliance with substantially all of the requirements of the Formal Agreement. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" for more discussion of the Formal Agreement.

## Marketing Focus

We commenced operations in January 2000 and at that time were the first community bank organized in the city of Greenville, South Carolina in over 10 years. During the 1990s, several community banks operating in the Greenville market were acquired by larger regional financial institutions. We formed the bank to take advantage of market opportunities resulting from thiscontinued consolidation of the financial services industry. Responding to this opportunity, we created a marketing plan focusing on the professional market in Greenville, including doctors, dentists, and small business owners. We serve this market with a client-focused structure called relationship teams, which provides each client with a specific banker contact and support team responsible for all of the client's banking needs. The purpose of this structure is to provide a consistent and superior level of professional service, and we believe it provides us with a distinct competitive advantage. We consider exceptional client service to be a critical part of our culture, which we refer to as "ClientFIRST." We emphasize this ClientFIRST culture in the training that we provide our employees, and we strive to reflect this ClientFIRST culture in all aspects of our business. During 2007, we opened an office in Columbia, South Carolina, broadening our market to include Richland and Lexington Counties and utilizing the same client-focused structure, culture, and marketing plan. In conjunction with our entrance into this new market, we changed the name of our bank to Southern First Bank; however, we continue to operate as Greenville First Bank in Greenville County.

## Location and Service Area

Historically, our primary market was Greenville County, South Carolina. In January 2007, we entered into the Columbia market which includes Richland and Lexington Counties.
Greenville County is located in the upstate region of South Carolina, approximately midway between Atlanta and Charlotte on the heavily traveled I-85 business corridor. It is South Carolina's most populous county with approximately 454,000 residents. Greenville is also one of the state's wealthiest counties, with estimated median household income of $\$ 53,000$ for 2010 . In the past decade, Greenville County has attracted more than $\$ 6$ billion in new business investments and 43,000 new jobs and continues to trend in this direction. Greenville County is considered the "economic engine of South Carolina" and was recognized by Expansion Management Magazine in 2007 as the $3^{\text {rd }}$ top real estate market in the country for expanding and relocating businesses.

We opened our first branch office, located on The Parkway near Thornblade Country Club in Greenville, in March 2005 and our second branch office, located in the mature and historic Augusta Road area of Greenville, in November 2005. In July of 2008, we opened our third branch office in Greenville County, located in the fast-growing area of Woodruff Road. We believe that the demographics and growth characteristics of these locations will provide us with significant opportunities to further develop existing client relationships and expand our client base.
Columbia, South Carolina is the State capital and largest city in the State. Columbia is home to Fort Jackson, the largest and most active initial entry training center of the United States Army. Richland County is the $2^{\text {nd }}$ largest county in the State with a population of approximately 380,000 residents, while Lexington County is the $6^{\text {th }}$ largest county with a population of approximately 257,000 . From 2000 to 2010 , the combined estimated population of Richland and neighboring Lexington counties grew approximately $18.8 \%$ to an estimated 638,000 . The median household income for Richland and Lexington Counties combined was $\$ 55,000$ for 2010.
In January 2007, we opened our first office in Columbia as a loan production office which became a full-service branch in July 2007. In July of 2008 we opened our second branch office in the Columbia market which is located on Sunset Avenue in Lexington. In August of 2009 we opened our Columbia regional headquarters building located on Knox Abbott Drive and subsequently closed our temporary office location on Lady Street.

## Lending Activities

General. We emphasize a range of lending services, including real estate, commercial, and equity-line consumer loans to individuals and small- to medium-sized businesses and professional firms that are located in or conduct a substantial portion of their business in our market area. Our underwriting standards vary for each type of loan, as described below. Since loans typically provide higher interest yields than other types of interest-earning assets, we invest a substantial percentage of our earning assets in our loan portfolio. At December 31, 2010, we had net loans of $\$ 564.0$ million, representing $76.6 \%$ of our total assets.

We have focused our lending activities primarily on the professional markets in Greenville and Columbia, including doctors, dentists, and small business owners. By focusing on this client base and by serving each client with a consistent relationship team of bankers, we have generated a loan portfolio with larger average loan amounts than we believe is typical for a community
bank. As of December 31, 2010, our average loan size was approximately $\$ 204,000$. Excluding home equity lines of credit, the average loan size was approximately $\$ 287,000$. At the same time, we have strived to maintain a diversified loan portfolio and limit the amount of our loans to any single client. As of December 31, 2009, our 10 largest client loan relationships represented approximately $\$ 48.1$ million, or $8.4 \%$ of our loan portfolio.

Loan Approval. Certain credit risks are inherent in making loans. These include prepayment risks, risks resulting from uncertainties in the future value of collateral, risks resulting from changes in economic and industry conditions, and risks inherent in dealing with individual borrowers. We attempt to mitigate repayment risks by adhering to internal credit policies and procedures. These policies and procedures include officer and client lending limits, a multi-layered approval process for larger loans, documentation examination, and follow-up procedures for any exceptions to credit policies. Our loan approval policies provide for various levels of officer lending authority. When the amount of aggregate loans to a single borrower exceeds an individual officer's lending authority, the loan request will be considered by an officer with a higher lending limit or by the voting members of the officers' loan committee, which is comprised of a group of our senior commercial lenders, bank president, and CEO. The officers' loan committee has pre-determined lending limits, and any loans in excess of this lending limit will be submitted for approval by the finance committee of our board or by the full board. We do not make any loans to any director or executive officer of the bank unless the loan is approved by the board of directors of the bank and all loans to directors, officers and employees are on terms not more favorable to such person than would be available to a person not affiliated with the bank, consistent with federal banking regulations.

Management monitors exposure to credit risk from potential concentrations of loans to particular borrowers or groups of borrowers, industries and geographic regions, as well as concentrations of lending products and practices such as loans that subject borrowers to substantial payment increases (e.g. principal deferral periods, loans with initial interest-only periods, etc.), and loans with high loan-to-value ratios. As of December 31, 2010, approximately $\$ 74.9$ million, or $13.1 \%$ of our loans had loan-to-value ratios which exceeded regulatory supervisory limits, of which 104 loans totaling approximately $\$ 31.3$ million had loan-to-value ratios of $100 \%$ or more. These types of loans are subject to strict underwriting standards and are more closely monitored than a loan with a low loan-to-value ratio. In addition, our allowance for loan loss model considers and allocates a higher reserve for these types of loans. Furthermore, there are industry practices that could subject the company to increased credit risk should economic conditions change over the course of a loan's life. For example, the company makes variable rate loans and fixed rate principal-amortizing loans with maturities prior to the loan being fully paid (i.e. balloon payment loans). The various types of loans are individually underwritten and monitored to manage the associated risks.

Credit Administration and Loan Review. We maintain a continuous loan review system. We also apply a credit grading system to each loan, and we use an independent process to review the loan files on a test basis to assess the grading of each loan. The bank has a chief credit officer that reviews performance benchmarks established by management in the areas of nonperforming assets, charge-offs, past dues, and loan documentation. Each loan officer is responsible for each loan he or she makes, regardless of whether other individuals or committees joined in the approval. This responsibility continues until the loan is repaid or until the loan is officially assigned to another officer.
Lending Limits. Our lending activities are subject to a variety of lending limits imposed by federal law. In general, the bank is subject to a legal limit on loans to a single borrower equal to $15 \%$ of the bank's capital and unimpaired surplus. Based upon the capitalization of the bank at December 31, 2010, the maximum amount we could lend to one borrower is $\$ 11.8$ million. However, our internal lending limit at December 31, 2010 is $\$ 7.0$ million and may vary based on our assessment of the lending relationship. The board of directors will adjust the internal lending limit as deemed necessary to continue to mitigate risk and serve the bank's clients. The bank's legal lending limit will increase or decrease in response to increases or decreases in the bank's level of capital. We are able to sell participations in our larger loans to other financial institutions, which allow us to manage the risk involved in these loans and to meet the lending needs of our clients requiring extensions of credit in excess of these limits.

Real Estate Mortgage Loans. The principal component of our loan portfolio is loans secured by real estate mortgages. We obtain a security interest in real estate whenever possible, in addition to any other available collateral, in order to increase the likelihood of the ultimate repayment of the loan. At December 31, 2010, loans secured by first or second mortgages on real estate made up approximately $79.6 \%$ of our loan portfolio:

These loans will generally fall into one of four categories: commercial real estate loans, construction and development loans, residential real estate loans, or home equity loans. Most of our real estate loans are secured by residential or commercial property. Interest rates for all categories may be fixed or adjustable, and will more likely be fixed for shorter-term loans. We generally charge an origination fee for each loan which is taken into income over the life of the loan as an adjustment to the loan yield. Other loan fees consist primarily of late charge fees. Real estate loans are subject to the same general risks as other loans and are particularly sensitive to fluctuations in the value of real estate. Fluctuations in the value of real estate, as well as other factors
arising after a loan has been made, could negatively affect a borrower's cash flow, creditworthiness, and ability to repay the loan. Although, the loans are collateralized by real estate, the primary source of repayment may not be the sale of real estate.

- Commercial Real Estate Loans. At December 31, 2010, commercial real estate loans (other than construction loans) amounted to $\$ 301.8$ million, or approximately $53.0 \%$ of our loan portfolio. Of our commercial real estate loan portfolio, $\$ 164.0$ million in loans were non-owner occupied properties, representing $52.4 \%$ of our commercial real estate portfolio and $28.6 \%$ of our total loan portfolio. The remainder of our commercial real estate loan portfolio, $\$ 137.9$ million in loans or $44.0 \%$ of the commercial loan portfolio, were owner occupied. Owner occupied loans represented $24.1 \%$ of our total loan portfolio. At December 31, 2010, our individual commercial real estate loans ranged in size from approximately $\$ 1,500$ to $\$ 5.6$ million, with an average loan size of approximately $\$ 503,000$. These loans generally have terms of five years or less, although payments may be structured on a longer amortization basis. We evaluate each borrower on an individual basis and attempt to determine the business risks and credit profile of each borrower. We attempt to reduce credit risk in the commercial real estate portfolio by emphasizing loans on owner-occupied office and retail buildings where the loan-to-value ratio, established by independent appraisals, does not exceed $85 \%$. We also generally require that a borrower's cash flow exceeds $115 \%$ of monthly debt service obligations. In order to ensure secondary sources of payment and liquidity to support a loan request, we typically review all of the personal financial statements of the principal owners and require their personal guarantees.
- Construction and Development Real Estate Loans. We offer adjustable and fixed rate residential and commercial construction loans to builders and developers and to consumers who wish to build their own homes. At December 31, 2010, total construction loans amounted to $\$ 19.9$ million, or $3.5 \%$ of our loan portfolio. Included in the $\$ 19.9$ million was $\$ 11.3$ million, or $2.0 \%$ of our loan portfolio, that were commercial construction, and $\$ 8.6$ million, or $1.5 \%$ of our loan portfolio, that were consumer construction loans. At December 31, 2010, our commercial construction and development real estate loans ranged in size from approximately $\$ 45,000$ to $\$ 1.8$ million, with an average loan size of approximately $\$ 552,000$. At December 31, 2010, our individual residential construction and development real estate loans ranged in size from approximately $\$ 35,000$ to $\$ 1.8$ million, with an average loan size of approximately $\$ 451,000$. The duration of our construction and development loans generally is limited to 18 months, although payments may be structured on a longer amortization basis. Commercial construction and development loans generally carry a higher degree of risk than long-term financing of existing properties because repayment depends on the ultimate completion of the project and sometimes on the sale of the property. Specific risks include:
- cost overruns;
- mismanaged construction;
- inferior or improper construction techniques;
- economic changes or downturns during construction;
- a downturn in the real estate market;
- rising interest rates which may prevent sale of the property; and
- failure to sell completed projects in a timely manner.

We attempt to reduce the risk associated with construction and development loans by obtaining personal guarantees where possible and by keeping the loan-to-value ratio of the completed project at or below $80 \%$.

- Residential Real Estate Loans and Home Equity Loans. We do not generally originate traditional long term residential mortgages, but we do issue traditional second mortgage residential real estate loans and home equity lines of credit. At December 31, 2010, residential real estate loans (other than construction loans) amounted to $\$ 133.7$ million, or $23.4 \%$ of our loan portfolio. Included in the residential real estate loans was $\$ 54.2$ million, or $9.5 \%$ of our loan portfolio, in first and second mortgages on individuals' homes, and $\$ 79.5$ million, or $13.9 \%$ of our loan portfolio, in home equity loans. At December 31, 2010, our individual residential real estate loans ranged in size from $\$ 5,000$ to $\$ 2.6$ million, with an average loan size of approximately $\$ 281,000$. Generally, we limit the loan-to-value ratio on our residential real estate loans to $85 \%$. We offer fixed and adjustable rate residential real estate loans with terms of up to 30 years. We typically offer these fixed rate loans through a third party rather than originating and retaining these loans ourselves. We also offer home equity lines of credit. At December 31, 2010, our individual home equity lines of credit ranged in size from $\$ 1,000$ to $\$ 1.7$ million, with an average of approximately $\$ 109,000$. Our underwriting criteria and the risks associated with home equity loans and lines of credit are generally the same as those for first mortgage loans. Home equity lines of credit typically have terms of five years or less. We generally limit the extension of credit to $90 \%$ of the market value of each property, although we may extend up to $100 \%$ of the market value.

Commercial Business Loans. We make loans for commercial purposes in various lines of businesses, including the manufacturing, service industry, and professional service areas. At December 31, 2010, commercial business loans amounted to $\$ 109.5$ million, or $19.1 \%$ of our loan portfolio, and ranged in size from approximately $\$ 1,000$ to $\$ 2.5$ million, with an average loan size of approximately $\$ 160,000$. Commercial loans are generally considered to have greater risk than first or second mortgages on real estate because commercial loans may be unsecured, or if they are secured, the value of the collateral may be difficult to assess and more likely to decrease than real estate.
We are eligible to offer small business loans utilizing government enhancements such as the Small Business Administration's ("SBA") 7(a) program and SBA's 504 programs. These loans typically are partially guaranteed by the government, which helps to reduce their risk. Government guarantees of SBA loans do not exceed, and are generally less than, $80 \%$ of the loan. As of December 31, 2010, we had not originated any small business loans utilizing government enhancements.

Consumer Loans. We make a variety of loans to individuals for personal and household purposes, including secured and unsecured installment loans and revolving lines of credit. Consumer loans are underwritten based on the borrower's income, current debt level, past credit history, and the availability and value of collateral. Consumer rates are both fixed and variable, with terms negotiable. At December 31, 2010, consumer loans amounted to $\$ 8.1$ million, or $1.4 \%$ of our loan portfolio, and ranged in size from $\$ 100$ to $\$ 742,000$, with an average loan size of approximately $\$ 15,000$. Our installment loans typically amortize over periods up to 60 months. We will offer consumer loans with a single maturity date when a specific source of repayment is available. We typically require monthly payments of interest and a portion of the principal on our revolving loan products. Consumer loans are generally considered to have greater risk than first or second mortgages on real estate because they may be unsecured, or, if they are secured, the value of the collateral may be difficult to assess and more likely to decrease in value than real estate.

## Deposit Services

Our principal source of funds is core deposits. We offer a full range of deposit services, including checking accounts, commercial checking accounts, savings accounts, and other time deposits of various types, ranging from daily money market accounts to long-term certificates of deposit. Because of the historically low interest rate environment in the last three years, we have chosen to obtain a portion of our deposits from outside our local markets. Our out-of-market, or wholesale, certificates of deposits represented $16.1 \%$ of total deposits at December 31, 2010. The deposits obtained outside of our market area generally have lower rates than rates being offered for certificates of deposits in our local market. In an effort to obtain lower costing deposits, we are focusing on expanding our retail deposit program. Accordingly, we opened a new regional retail office in the Columbia, South Carolina area in August 2009, which will assist us in obtaining low cost transaction accounts that are less affected by rising rates. Deposit rates are reviewed regularly by senior management of the bank. We believe that the rates we offer are competitive with those offered by other financial institutions in our area. We focus on customer service and our ClientFIRST culture to attract and retain deposits.

## Other Banking Services

We offer other bank services including safe deposit boxes, traveler's checks, direct deposit, United States Savings Bonds, and banking by mail. We earn fees for most of these services, including debit and credit card transactions, sales of checks, and wire transfers. We also receive ATM transaction fees from transactions performed by our clients. We are associated with the Honor, Cirrus, and Master-Money ATM networks, which are available to our clients throughout the country. Since we outsource our ATM services, we are charged related transaction fees from our ATM service provider. We have contracted with Fidelity Integrated Financial Solutions, an outside computer service company, to provide our core data processing services and our ATM processing. By outsourcing these services, we believe we are able to reduce our overhead by matching the expense in each period to the transaction volume that occurs during the period, as a significant portion of the fee charged is directly related to the number of loan and deposit accounts and the related number of transactions we have during the period. We believe that by being associated with a shared network of ATMs, we are better able to serve our clients and are able to attract clients who are accustomed to the convenience of using ATMs, although we do not believe that maintaining this association is critical to our success. We also offer Internet banking services, bill payment services, and cash management services. We do not expect to exercise trust powers during our next few years of operations.

## Competition

The banking business is highly competitive, and we experience competition in our market from many other financial institutions. Competition among financial institutions is based upon interest rates offered on deposit accounts, interest rates charged on loans, other credit and service charges relating to loans, the quality and scope of the services rendered, the convenience of banking facilities, and, in the case of loans to commercial borrowers, relative lending limits. We compete with commercial banks, credit
unions, savings and loan associations, mortgage banking firms, consumer finance companies, securities brokerage firms, insurance companies, money market funds, and other mutual funds, as well as other super-regional, national, and international financial institutions that operate offices in Greenville, Richland and Lexington Counties and elsewhere.

As of June 30, 2010, there were 33 financial institutions other than us in our primary market of Greenville County and 22 other financial institutions in the Columbia market. We compete with these institutions both in attracting deposits and in making loans. In addition, we have to attract our customer base from other existing financial institutions and from new residents. Many of our competitors are well-established, larger financial institutions with substantially greater resources and lending limits, such as BB\&T, Bank of America, Wells Fargo, and SunTrust. These institutions offer some services, such as extensive and established branch networks and trust services that we do not provide. In addition, many of our non-bank competitors are not subject to the same extensive federal regulations that govern bank holding companies and federally insured banks.

We believe our commitment to quality and personalized banking services through our ClientFIRST culture is a factor that contributes to our competitiveness and success.

## Market Share

As of June 30, 2010, the most recent date for which market data is available, total deposits in the bank's primary service area, Greenville County, were over $\$ 10.4$ billion, which represented a $1.3 \%$ deposit decrease from 2009. At June 30, 2010, our deposits represented $4.2 \%$ of the market.
We first entered the retail deposit market in Columbia as a full-service branch office in July 2007. Our service area in the Columbia market includes both Lexington and Richland counties which combined represented over $\$ 12.9$ billion in deposits as of June 30, 2010, a $1.9 \%$ decrease from 2009. Our deposits represent $0.8 \%$ of the market.

## Employees

At December 31, 2010 and 2009, we employed a total of 104 and 105 full-time equivalent employees, respectively. We provide our full-term employees and certain part-time employees with a comprehensive program of benefits, including medical benefits, life insurance, long-term disability coverage and a $401(\mathrm{k})$ plan. Our employees are not represented by a collective bargaining agreement. Management considers its employee relations to be excellent.

## SUPERVISION AND REGULATION

Both the company and the bank are subject to extensive state and federal banking laws and regulations that impose specific requirements or restrictions on and provide for general regulatory oversight of virtually all aspects of our operations. These laws and regulations are generally intended to protect depositors, not shareholders: The following summary is qualified by reference to the statutory and regulatory provisions discussed. Changes in applicable laws or regulations may have a material effect on our business and prospects. Our operations may be affected by legislative changes and the policies of various regulatory authorities. We cannot predict the effect that fiscal or monetary policies, economic control, or new federal or state legislation may have on our business and earnings in the future.

The following discussion is not intended to be a complete list of all the activities regulated by the banking laws or of the impact of such laws and regulations on our operations. It is intended only to briefly summarize some material provisions.

## Recent Legislative and Regulatory Developments

The Congress, the Treasury Department and the federal banking regulators, including the FDIC, have taken broad actions since early September 2008 to address the volatility and disruption in the U.S. banking system. Several regulatory and governmental actions have been announced including:

- In October 2008, the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 ("EESA") was enacted. The EESA authorizes the Treasury Department to purchase from financial institutions and their holding companies up to $\$ 700$ billion in mortgage loans, mortgage-related securities and certain other financial instruments, including debt and equity securities issued by financial institutions and their holding companies in a Troubled Asset Relief Program ("TARP"). The purpose of TARP is to restore confidence and stability to the U.S. banking system and to encourage financial institutions to increase their lending to customers and to each other. The Treasury has allocated $\$ 250$ billion towards the TARPCapital Purchase Program ("CPP"). Under the CPP, the Treasury Department purchased debt or equity securities from participating institutions. TARP also includes direct purchases or guarantees of troubled assets of financial institutions. Participants in the CPP are subject to executive compensation limits and are encouraged to expand their lending and mortgage loan modifications.
- On February 27, 2009, as part of the CPP, Southern First entered into a Letter Agreement and Securities Purchase Agreement (collectively, the "CPP Purchase Agreement") with the Treasury Department, pursuant to which Southern First sold (i) 17,299 shares of Southern First's Fixed Rate Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series T (the "Series T Preferred Stock") and (ii) a warrant (the "CPP Warrant") to purchase $363,609.4$ shares of Southern First's common stock (adjusted for the 2011 stock dividend) for an aggregate purchase price of $\$ 17.3$ million in cash. The Series $T$ Preferred Stock qualifies as Tier 1 capital and is entitled to cumulative dividends at a rate of $5 \%$ per annum for the first five years, and $9 \%$ per annum thereafter. Southern First must consult with the OCC before it may redeem the Series TPreferred Stock but, contrary to the original restrictions in the EESA, will not necessarily be required to raise additional equity capital in order to redeem this stock. The Warrant has a 10 -year term and is immediately exercisable upon its issuance, with an exercise price, subject to anti-dilution adjustments, equal to $\$ 7.136$ per share of the common stock (adjusted for the 2011 stock dividend).
- EESA also increased FDIC deposit insurance on most accounts from $\$ 100,000$ to $\$ 250,000$. This increase is in place until the end of 2013 and is not covered by deposit insurance premiums paid by the banking industry.
- On October 14, 2008, the FDIC established the Temporary Liquidity Guarantee Program ("TLGP"). TLGP includes the Transaction Account Guarantee Program ("TAGP"), which provides unlimited deposit insurance coverage through June 30, 2010 for noninterest-bearing transaction accounts (typically business checking accounts) and certain funds swept into noninterest-bearing savings accounts. Institutions participating in TLGP pay a 10 basis points fee (annualized) on the balance of each covered account in excess of $\$ 250,000$, while the extra deposit insurance is in place. TLGP also includes the Debt Guarantee Program ("DGP"), under which the FDIC guarantees certain newly-issued senior unsecured debt. The guarantee would apply to new debt issued on or before October 31, 2009 and would provide protection until December 31, 2012. Participants in DGP would pay a 75 basis point fee for the guarantee. TAGP and DGP are in effect for all eligible entities, unless the entity opted out on or before December 5, 2008. We are participating in the TAGP and have opted out of the DGP.
- On February 17, 2009, the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (the "Recovery Act") was signed into law in an effort to, among other things, create jobs and stimulate growth in the United States economy. The Recovery Act specifies appropriations of approximately $\$ 787$ billion for a wide range of Federal programs and will increase or extend certain benefits payable under the Medicaid, unemployment compensation, and nutrition assistance programs. The Recovery Act also reduces individual and corporate income tax collections and makes a variety of other changes to tax laws. The Recovery Act also imposes certain limitations on compensation paid by participants in TARP.
- On November 12, 2009, the FDIC issued a final rule to require banks to prepay their estimated quarterly risk-based assessments for the fourth quarter of 2009 and for all of 2010, 2011 and 2012 and to increase assessment rates effective on January 1, 2011.
- In June 2010, the Federal Reserve, the FDIC and the OCC issued a comprehensive final guidance on incentive compensation policies intended to ensure that the incentive compensation policies of banking organizations do not undermine the safety and soundness of such organizations by encouraging excessive risk-taking. The guidance, which covers all employees that have the ability to materially affect the risk profile of an organization, either individually or as part of a group, is based upon the key principles that a banking organization's incentive compensation arrangements should (i) provide incentives that do not encourage risk-taking beyond the organization's ability to effectively identify and manage risks, (ii) be compatible with effective internal controls and risk management, and (iii) be supported by strong corporate governance, including active and effective oversight by the organization's board of directors.
- The Federal Reserve will review, as part of the regular, risk-focused examination process, the incentive compensation arrangements of banking organizations, such as the Company, that are not "large, complex banking organizations." These reviews will be tailored to each organization based on the scope and complexity of the organization's activities and the prevalence of incentive compensation arrangements. The findings of the supervisory initiatives will be included in reports of examination. Deficiencies will be incorporated into the organization's supervisory ratings, which can affect the organization's ability to make acquisitions and take other actions. Enforcement actions may be taken against a banking organization if its incentive compensation arrangements, or related risk-management control or governance processes, pose a risk to the organization's safety and soundness and the organization is not taking prompt and effective measures to correct the deficiencies.
- On July 21, 2010, the U.S. President signed into law the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (the "Dodd-Frank Act"), a comprehensive regulatory framework that will likely result in dramatic changes across the financial regulatory system, some of which became effective immediately and some of which will not become effective until various future dates. Implementation of the Dodd-Frank Act will require many new rules to be made
by various federal regulatory agencies over the next several years. Uncertainty remains as to the ultimate impact of the Dodd-Frank Act until final rulemaking is complete, which could have a material adverse impact either on the financial services industry as a whole or on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows. Provisions in the legislation that affect consumer financial protection regulations, deposit insurance assessments, payment of interest on demand deposits, and interchange fees could increase the costs associated with deposits and placè limitations on certain revenues those deposits may generate. The Dodd-Frank Act includes provisions that, among other things, will:
- Centralize responsibility for consumer financial protection by creating a new agency, the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection, responsible for implementing, examining, and enforcing compliance with federal consumer financial laws;
- Create the Financial Stability Oversight Council that will recommend to the Federal Reserve increasingly strict rules for capital, leverage, liquidity, risk management and other requirements as companies grow in size and complexity;
- Provide mortgage reform provisions regarding a customer's ability to repay, restricting variable-rate lending by requiring that the ability to repay variable-rate loans be determined by using the maximum rate that will apply during the first five years of a variable-rate loan term, and making more loans subject to provisions for higher cost loans, new disclosures, and certain other revisions;
- Change the assessment base for federal deposit insurance from the amount of insured deposits to consolidated assets less tangible capital, eliminate the ceiling on the size of the Deposit Insurance Fund ("DIF"), and increase the floor on the size of the DIF, which generally will require an increase in the level of assessments for institutions with assets in excess of $\$ 10$ billion;
- Make permanent the $\$ 250,000$ limit for federal deposit insurance and provide unlimited federal deposit insurance until December 31, 2012 for noninterest-bearing demand transaction accounts at all insured depository institutions;
- Implement corporate governance revisions, including with regard to executive compensation and proxy access by shareholders, which apply to all public companies, not just financial institutions;
- Repeal the federal prohibitions on the payment of interest on demand deposits, thereby permitting depository institutions to pay interest on business transactions and other accounts;
- Amend the Electronic Fund Transfer Act ("EFTA") to, among other things, give the Federal Reserve the authority to establish rules regarding interchange fees charged for electronic debit transactions by payment card issuers having assets over $\$ 10$ billion and to enforce a new statutory requirement that such fees be reasonable and proportional to the actual cost of a transaction to the issuer;
- Eliminate the Office of Thrift Supervision ("OTS") one year from the date of the new law's enactment. The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency ("OCC"), which is currently the primary federal regulator for national banks, will become the primary federal regulator for federal thrifts. In addition, the Federal Reserve will supervise and regulate all savings and loan holding companies that were formerly regulated by the OTS.
- On September 27, 2010, the U.S. President signed into law the Small Business Jobs Act of 2010 (the "Act"). The Small Business Lending Fund (the "SBLF"), which was enacted as part of the Act, is a $\$ 30$ billion fund that encourages lending to small businesses by providing Tier 1 capital to qualified community banks with assets of less than $\$ 10$ billion. On December 21, 2010, the U.S. Treasury published the application form, term sheet and other guidance for participation in the SBLF. Under the terms of the SBLF, the Treasury will purchase shares of senior preferred stock from banks, bank holding companies, and other financial institutions that will qualify as Tier 1 capital for regulatory purposes and rank senior to a participating institution's common stock. The application deadline for participating in the SBLF is March 31, 2011.
- Internationally, both the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (the "Basel Committee") and the Financial Stability Board (established in April 2009 by the Group of Twenty ("G-20") Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors to take action to strengthen regulation and supervision of the financial system with greater international consistency, cooperation, and transparency) have committed to raise capital standards and liquidity. buffers within the banking system ("Basel III"). On September 12, 2010, the Group of Governors and Heads of Supervision agreed to the calibration and phase-in of the Basel III minimum capital requirements (raising the minimum Tier 1 common equity ratio to $4.5 \%$ and minimum Tier 1 equity ratio to $6.0 \%$, with full implementation by January 2015) and introducing a capital conservation buffer of common equity of an additional $2.5 \%$ with full implementation by January 2019. The U.S. federal banking
agencies support this agreement. In December 2010, the Basel Committee issued the Basel III rules text, outlining the details and time-lines of global regulatory standards on bank capital adequacy and liquidity. According to the Basel Committee, the Framework sets out higher and better-quality capital, better risk coverage, the introduction of a leverage ratio as a backstop to the risk-based requirement, measures to promote the build-up of capital that can be drawn down in periods of stress, and the introduction of two global liquidity standards.
- In November 2010, the Federal Reserve's monetary policymaking committee, the Federal Open Market Committee ("FOMC"), decided that further support to the economy was needed. With short-term interest rates already nearing $0 \%$, the FOMC agreed to deliver that support by committing to purchase additional longer-term securities, as it did in 2008 and 2009. The FOMC intends to buy an additional $\$ 600$ billion of longer-term U.S. Treasury securities by mid-2011 and will continue to reinvest repayments of principal on its holdings of securities, as it has been doing since August 2010.
- In November 2010, the FDIC approved two proposals that amend the deposit insurance assessment regulations. The first proposal implements a provision in the Dodd-Frank Act that changes the assessment base from one based on domestic deposits (as it has been since 1935) to one based on assets. The assessment base changes from adjusted domestic deposits to average consolidated total assets minus average tangible equity.
- The second proposal changes the deposit insurance assessment system for large institutions in conjunction with the guidance given in the Dodd-Frank Act. Since the new base would be much larger than the current base, the FDIC will lower assessment rates, which achieves the FDIC's goal of not significantly altering the total amount of revenue collected from the industry. Risk categories and debt ratings will be eliminated from the assessment calculation for large banks which will instead use scorecards. The scorecards will include financial measures that are predictive of long-term performance: A large financial institution will continue to be defined as an insured depository institution with at least $\$ 10$ billion in assets. Both changes in the assessment system will be effective as of April 1, 2011 and will be payable at the end of September.
- In December 2010, the FDIC voted to increase the required amount of reserves for the designated reserve ratio ("DRR") to $2.0 \%$. The ratio is higher than the $1.35 \%$ set by the Dodd-Frank Act in July 2010 and is an integral part of the FDIC's comprehensive, long-range management plan for the DIF. On December 16, 2010, the Federal Reserve issued a proposal to implement a provision in the Dodd-Frank Act that requires the Federal Reserve to set debit card interchange fees. The proposed rule, if implemented in its current form, would result in a significant reduction in debit-card interchange revenue. Though the rule technically does not apply to institutions with less than $\$ 10$ billion in assets, there is concern that the price controls may harm community banks, which could be pressured by the marketplace to lower their own interchange rates.
- In February 2011, the FDIC approved the final rules that, as noted above, change the assessment base from domestic deposits to average assets minus average tangible equity, adopt a new scorecard-based assessment system for financial institutions with more than $\$ 10$ billion in assets, and finalize the DRR target size at $2.0 \%$ of insured deposits.
- On December 29, 2010, the Dodd-Frank Act was amended to include full FDIC insurance on Interest on Lawyers Trust Accounts ("IOLTAs"). IOLTAs will receive unlimited insurance coverage as noninterest-bearing transaction accounts for two years ending December 31, 2012. With respect to any other potential future government assistance programs, we will evaluate the merits of the programs, including the terms of the financing, the Company's capital position, the cost to the Company of alternative capital, and the Company's strategy for the use of additional capital, to determine whether it is prudent to participate.

As a result of the enhancements to deposit insurance protection and the expectation that there will be demands on the FDIC's deposit insurance fund, our deposit insurance costs increased significantly in 2009 and remained elevated in 2010. Regardless of our lack of participation, governmental intervention and new regulations under these programs could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operation.
Although it is likely that further regulatory actions will arise as the Federal government attempts to address the economic situation, we cannot predict the effect that fiscal or monetary policies, economic control, or new federal or state legislation may have on our business and earnings in the future.

## Proposed Legislation and Regulatory Action

From time to time, various legislative and regulatory initiatives are introduced in Congress and state legislatures, as well as by regulatory agencies. Such initiatives may include proposals to expand or contract the powers of bank holding companies and depository institutions or proposals to substantially change the financial institution regulatory system. Such legislation could
change banking statutes and the operating environment of the Company in substantial and unpredictable ways. If enacted, such legislation could increase or decrease the cost of doing business, limit or expand permissible activities or affect the competitive balance among banks, savings associations, credit unions, and other financial institutions. We cannot predict whether any such legislation will be enacted, and, if enacted, the effect that it, or any implementing regulations, would have on the financial condition or results of operations of the Company. A change in statutes, regulations or regulatory policies applicable to the Company or the Bank could have a material effect on the business of the Company.

## Southern First Bancshares, Inc.

We own $100 \%$ of the outstanding capital stock of the bank, and therefore we are considered to be a bank holding company under the federal Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 (the "Bank Holding Company Act"). As a result, we are primarily subject to the supervision, examination and reporting requirements of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve (the "Federal Reserve") under the Bank Holding Company Act and its regulations promulgated thereunder. Moreover, as a bank holding company of a bank located in South Carolina, we also are subject to the South Carolina Banking and Branching Efficiency Act.

Permitted Activities. Under the Bank Holding Company Act, a bank holding company is generally permitted to engage in, or acquire direct or indirect control of more than $5 \%$ of the voting shares of any company engaged in, the following activities:

- banking or managing or controlling banks;
- furnishing services to or performing services for our subsidiaries; and
- any activity that the Federal Reserve determines to be so closely related to banking as to be a proper incident to the business of banking.

Activities that the Federal Reserve has found to be so closely related to banking as to be a proper incident to the business of banking include:

- factoring accounts receivable;
- making, acquiring, brokering or servicing loans and usual related activities;
- leasing personal or real property;
- operating a non-bank depository institution, such as a savings association;
- trust company functions;
- financial and investment advisory activities;
- conducting discount securities brokerage activities;
- underwriting and dealing in government obligations and money market instruments;
- providing specified management consulting and counseling activities;
- performing selected data processing services and support services;
- acting as agent or broker in selling credit life insurance and other types of insurance in connection with credit transactions; and
- performing selected insurance underwriting activities.

As a bank holding company we also can elect to be treated as a "financial holding company," which would allow us to engage in a broader array of activities. In summary, a financial holding company can engage in activities that are financial in nature or incidental or complimentary to financial activities, including insurance underwriting, sales and brokerage activities, providing financial and investment advisory services, underwriting services and limited merchant banking activities. We have not sought financial holding company status, but may elect such status in the future as our business matures. If we were to elect financial holding company status, each insured depository institution we control would have to be well capitalized, well managed and have at least a satisfactory rating under the Community Reinvestment Act as discussed below.

The Federal Reserve has the authority to order a bank holding company or its subsidiaries to terminate any of these activities or to terminate its ownership or control of any subsidiary when it has reasonable cause to believe that the bank holding company's continued ownership, activity or control constitutes a serious risk to the financial safety, soundness or stability of it or any of its bank subsidiaries.

Change in Control. In addition, and subject to certain exceptions, the Bank Holding Company Act and the Change in Bank Control Act, together with regulations promulgated there under, require Federal Reserve approval prior to any person or company acquiring "control" of a bank holding company. Control is conclusively presumed to exist if an individual or company acquires $25 \%$ or more of any class of voting securities of a bank holding company. Following the relaxing of these restrictions by the Federal Reserve in September 2008, control will be rebuttably presumed to exist if a person acquires more than $33 \%$ of the total equity of a bank or bank holding company, of which it may own, control or have the power to vote not more than $15 \%$ of any class of voting securities.

Source of Strength. In accordance with Federal Reserve Board policy, we are expected to act as a source of financial strength to the bank and to commit resources to support the bank in circumstances in which we might not otherwise do so. Under the Bank Holding Company Act, the Federal Reserve Board may require a bank holding company to terminate any activity or relinquish control of a non-bank subsidiary, other than a non-bank subsidiary of a bank, upon the Federal Reserve's determination that such activity or control constitutes a serious risk to the financial soundness or stability of any depository institution subsidiary of a bank holding company. Additionally, federal bank regulatory authorities have additional discretion to require a bank holding company to divest itself of any bank or non-bank subsidiaries if the agency determines that divestiture may aid the depository institution's financial condition. Further, any loans by bank holding company to a subsidiary bank are subordinate in right of payment to deposits and certain other indebtedness of the subsidiary bank. In the event of a bank holding company's bankruptcy, any commitment by the bank holding company to a federal bank regulatory agency to maintain the capital of a subsidiary bank at a certain level would be assumed by the bankruptcy trustee and entitled to priority payment.
Capital Requirements. The Federal Reserve Board imposes certain capital requirements on the bank holding company under the Bank Holding Company Act, including a minimum leverage ratio and a minimum ratio of "qualifying" capital to risk-weighted assets. These requirements are described below under "Southern First Bank - Capital Regulations." Subject to our capital requirements and certain other restrictions, we are able to borrow money to make capital contributions to the bank, and these loans may be repaid from dividends paid from the bank to the company.

Our ability to pay dividends is subject to regulatory restrictions as described below in "Southern First Bank - Dividends." We are also able to raise capital for contribution to the bank by issuing securities without having to receive regulatory approval, subject to compliance with federal and state securities laws.
South Carolina State Regulation. As a South Carolina bank holding company under the South Carolina Banking and Branching Efficiency Act, we are subject to limitations on sale or merger and to regulation by the South Carolina Board of Financial Institutions (the "S.C. Board"). We are not required to obtain the approval of the S.C. Board prior to acquiring the capital stock of a national bank, but we must notify them at least 15 days prior to doing so. We must receive the Board's approval prior to engaging in the acquisition of a South Carolina state chartered bank or another South Carolina bank holding company.

## Southern First Bank, N.A.

The bank operates as a national banking association incorporated under the laws of the United States and subject to examination by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (the "OCC"). Deposits in the bank are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") up to a maximum amount, which is generally $\$ 100,000$ for each non-retirement depositor and $\$ 250,000$ for certain retirement-account depositors. However, the FDIC has increased the coverage up to $\$ 250,000$ for each non-retirement depositor through December 31, 2013. The OCC and the FDIC regulate or monitor virtually all areas of the bank's operations, including

- security devices and procedures;
- adequacy of capitalization and loss reserves;
- loans;
- investments;
- borrowings;
- deposits;
- mergers;
- issuances of securities;
- payment of dividends;
- interest rates payable on deposits;
- interest rates or fees chargeable on loans;
- establishment of branches;
- corporate reorganizations;
- maintenance of books and records; and
- adequacy of staff training to carry on safe lending and deposit gathering practices.

The OCC requires the bank to maintain specified capital ratios and imposes limitations on the bank's aggregate investment in real estate, bank premises, and furniture and fixtures. Two categories of regulatory capital are used in calculating these ratios - Tier 1 capital and total capital. Tier 1 capital generally includes common equity, retained earnings, a limited amount of qualifying preferred stock, and qualifying minority interests in consolidated subsidiaries, reduced by goodwill and certain other intangible assets, such as core deposit intangibles, and certain other assets. Total capital generally consists of Tier 1 capital plus Tier 2 capital, which includes the allowance for loan losses, preferred stock that did not qualify as Tier 1 capital, certain types of subordinated debt and a limited amount of other items.

The bank is required to calculate three ratios: the ratio of Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets, the ratio of Total capital to risk-weighted assets, and the "leverage ratio," which is the ratio of Tier 1 capital to average assets on a non-risk-adjusted basis. For the two ratios of capital to risk-weighted assets, certain assets, such as cash and U.S. Treasury securities, have a zero risk weighting. Others, such as commercial and consumer loans, have a $100 \%$ risk weighting. Some assets, notably purchase-money loans secured by first-liens on residential real property, are risk-weighted at $50 \%$. Assets also include amounts that represent the potential funding of off-balance sheet obligations such as loan commitments and letters of credit. These potential assets are assigned to risk categories in the same manner as funded assets. The total assets in each category are multiplied by the appropriate risk weighting to determine risk-adjusted assets for the capital calculations.

The minimum capital ratios for both the company and the bank are generally $8 \%$ for total capital, $4 \%$ for Tier 1 capital and $4 \%$ for leverage. To be eligible to be classified as "well capitalized," the bank must generally maintain a total capital ratio of $10 \%$ or more, a Tier 1 capital ratio of $6 \%$ or more, and a leverage ratio of $5 \%$ or more. Certain implications of the regulatory capital classification system are discussed in greater detail below.

The OCC also requires the bank to prepare annual reports on the bank's financial condition and to conduct an annual audit of its financial affairs in compliance with its minimum standards and procedures

All insured institutions must undergo regular on-site examinations by their appropriate banking agency. The cost of examinations of insured depository institutions and any affiliates may be assessed by the appropriate federal banking agency against each institution or affiliate as it deems necessary or appropriate. Insured institutions are required to submit annual reports to the FDIC, their federal regulatory agency, and state supervisor when applicable. The FDIC has developed a method for insured depository institutions to provide supplemental disclosure of the estimated fair market value of assets and liabilities, to the extent feasible and practicable, in any balance sheet, financial statement, report of condition or any other report of any insured depository institution. The federal banking regulatory agencies to prescribe, by regulation, standards for all insured depository institutions and depository institution holding companies relating, among other things, to the following:

- internal controls;
- information systems and audit systems;
- loan documentation;
- credit underwriting;
- interest rate risk exposure; and
- asset quality.

Prompt Corrective Action. As an insured depository institution, the bank is required to comply with the capital requirements promulgated under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the OCC's prompt corrective action regulations thereunder, which set forth five capital categories, each with specific regulatory consequences. Under these regulations, the categories are:

- Well Capitalized - The institution exceeds the required minimum level for each relevant capital measure. A well capitalized institution is one (i) having a total capital ratio of $10 \%$ or greater, (ii) having a tier 1 capital ratio of $6 \%$ or greater, (iii) having a leverage capital ratio of $5 \%$ or greater and (iv) that is not subject to any order or written directive to meet and maintain a specific capital level for any capital measure.
- Adequately Capitalized - The institution meets the required minimum level for each relevant capital measure. No capital distribution may be made that would result in the institution becoming undercapitalized. An adequately capitalized institution is one (i) having a total capital ratio of $8 \%$ or greater, (ii) having a tier 1 capital ratio of $4 \%$ or greater and (iii) having a leverage capital ratio of $4 \%$ or greater or a leverage capital ratio of $3 \%$ or greater if the institution is rated composite 1 under the CAMELS (Capital, Assets, Management, Earnings, Liquidity and Sensitivity to market risk) rating system.
- Undercapitalized - The institution fails to meet the required minimum level for any relevant capital measure. An undercapitalized institution is one (i) having a total capital ratio of less than $8 \%$ or (ii) having a tier 1 capital ratio of less than $4 \%$ or (iii) having a leverage capital ratio of less than $4 \%$, or if the institution is rated a composite 1 under the CAMELS rating system, a leverage capital ratio of less than $3 \%$.
- Significantly Undercapitalized - The institution is significantly below the required minimum level for any relevant capital measure. A significantly undercapitalized institution is one (i) having a total capital ratio of less than $6 \%$ or (ii) having a tier 1 capital ratio of less than $3 \%$ or (iii) having a leverage capital ratio of less than $3 \%$.
- Critically Undercapitalized - The institution fails to meet a critical capital level set by the appropriate federal banking agency. A critically undercapitalized institution is one having a ratio of tangible equity to total assets that is equal to or less than $2 \%$.

If the OCC determines, after notice and an opportunity for hearing, that the bank is in an unsafe or unsound condition, the regulator is authorized to reclassify the bank to the next lower capital category (other than critically undercapitalized) and require the submission of a plan to correct the unsafe or unsound condition.

Usually, if the bank is not well capitalized, it cannot accept brokered deposits without prior FDIC approval and, if approval is granted, cannot offer an effective yield in excess of 75 basis points on interests paid on deposits of comparable size and maturity in such institution's normal market area for deposits accepted from within its normal market area, or national rate paid on deposits of comparable size and maturity for deposits accepted outside a bank's normal market area. Moreover, if the bank becomes less than adequately capitalized, it must adopt a capital restoration plan acceptable to the OCC that is subject to a limited performance guarantee by the corporation. The bank also would become subject to increased regulatory oversight, and is increasingly restricted in the scope of its permissible activities. Each company having control over an undercapitalized institution also must provide a limited guarantee that the institution will comply with its capital restoration plan. Except under limited circumstances consistent with an accepted capital restoration plan, an undercapitalized institution may not grow. An undercapitalized institution may not acquire another institution, establish additional branch offices or engage in-any new line of business unless determined by the appropriate Federal banking agency to be consistent with an accepted capital restoration plan, or unless the FDIC determines that the proposed action will further the purpose of prompt corrective action. The appropriate federal banking agency may take any action authorized for a significantly undercapitalized institution if an undercapitalized institution fails to submit an acceptable capital restoration plan or fails in any material respect to implement a plan accepted by the agency. A critically undercapitalized institution is subject to having a receiver or conservator appointed to manage its affairs and for loss of its charter to conduct banking activities.

An insured depository institution may not pay a management fee to a bank holding company controlling that institution or any other person having control of the institution if, after making the payment, the institution, would be undercapitalized. In addition, an institution cannot make a capital distribution, such as a dividend or other distribution that is in substance a distribution of capital to the owners of the institution if following such a distribution the institution would be undercapitalized. Thus, if payment of such a management fee or the making of such would cause the bank to become undercapitalized, it could not pay a management fee or dividend to us.
As of December 31, 2010, the bank was deemed to be "well capitalized."
Standards for Safety and Soundness. The Federal Deposit Insurance Act also requires the federal banking regulatory agencies to prescribe, by regulation or guideline, operational and managerial standards for all insured depository institutions relating to: (i) internal controls, information systems and internal audit systems; (ii) loan documentation; (iii) credit underwriting; (iv) interest rate risk exposure; and (v) asset growth. The agencies also must prescribe standards for asset quality, earnings, and stock valuation, as well as standards for compensation, fees and benefits. The federal banking agencies have adopted regulations and Interagency Guidelines Prescribing Standards for Safety and Soundness ("Guidelines") to implement these required standards. The Guidelines set forth the safety and soundness standards that the federal banking agencies use to identify and address problems at insured depository institutions before capital becomes impaired. Under the regulations, if the OCC determines that the bank fails to meet any standards prescribed by the Guidelines, the agency may require the bank to submit to the agency
an acceptable plan to achieve compliance with the standard, as required by the OCC. The final regulations establish deadlines for the submission and review of such safety and soundness compliance plans.

Insurance of Accounts and Regulation by the FDIC. Southern First's deposits are insured up to applicable limits by the Deposit Insurance Fund of the FDIC. The Deposit Insurance Fund is the successor to the Bank Insurance Fund and the Savings Association Insurance Fund, which were merged effective March 31, 2006. As insurer, the FDIC imposes deposit insurance premiums and is authorized to conduct examinations of and to require reporting by FDIC-insured institutions. It also may prohibit any FDIC-insured institution from engaging in any activity the FDIC determines by regulation or order to pose a serious risk to the insurance fund. The FDIC also has the authority to initiate enforcement actions against savings institutions, after giving the Office of Thrift Supervision an opportunity to take such action, and may terminate the deposit insurance if it determines that the institution has engaged in unsafe or unsound practices or is in an unsafe or unsound condition.

Under regulations effective January 1, 2007, the FDIC adopted a new risk-based premium system that provides for quarterly assessments based on an insured institution's ranking in one of four risk categories based upon supervisory and capital evaluations. For deposits held as of March 31, 2009, institutions were assessed at annual rates ranging from 12 to 50 basis points, depending on each institution's risk of default as measured by regulatory capital ratios and other supervisory measures. Effective April 1, 2009, assessments also took into account each institution's reliance on secured liabilities and brokered deposits. This resulted in assessments ranging from 7 to 77.5 basis points. In May 2009, the FDIC issued a final rule which levied a special assessment applicable to all insured depository institutions totaling 5 basis points of each institution's total assets less Tier 1 capital as of June 30, 2009, not to exceed 10 basis points of domestic deposits. This special assessment was part of the FDIC's efforts to rebuild the Deposit Insurance Fund. We paid this one-time special assessment in the amount of $\$ 336,000$ to the FDIC at the end of the third quarter 2009.

In November 2009, the FDIC issued a rule that required all insured depository institutions, with limited exceptions, to prepay their estimated quarterly risk-based assessments for the fourth quarter of 2009 and for all of 2010, 2011 and 2012. The FDIC also adopted a uniform three-basis point increase in assessment rates effective on January 1, 2011. In December 2009, we paid $\$ 3.2$ million in prepaid risk-based assessments, which included $\$ 207,000$ million related to the fourth quarter of 2009 that would have been otherwise payable in the first quarter of 2010. This amount is included in deposit insurance expense for 2009. The remaining $\$ 3.0$ million in prepaid deposit insurance is included in other assets in the accompanying balance sheet as of December 31, 2009. As a result, we incurred increased insurance costs during 2009 and 2010 than in previous periods.
FDIC insured institutions are required to pay a Financing Corporation assessment to fund the interest on bonds issued to resolve thrift failures in the 1980s. The Financing Corporation quatterly assessment for the fourth quarter of 2010 equaled 5.765 basis points for each $\$ 100$ in domestic deposits at our institution. These assessments, which may be revised based upon the level of deposits, will continue until the bonds mature in the years 2017 through 2019.
The FDIC may terminate the deposit insurance of any insured depository institution, including the bank, if it determines after a hearing that the institution has engaged in unsafe or unsound practices, is in an unsafe or unsound condition to continue operations or has violated any applicable law, regulation, rule, order or condition imposed by the FDIC or the OCC. It also may suspend deposit insurance temporarily during the hearing process for the permanent termination of insurance, if the institution has no tangible capital. If insurance of accounts is terminated, the accounts at the institution at the time of the termination, less subsequent withdrawals, shall continue to be insured for a period of six months to two years, as determined by the FDIC. Management of the bank is not aware of any practice, condition or violation that might lead to termination of the bank's deposit insurance.

Transactions with Affiliates and Insiders. The bank is subject to the provisions of Section 23A of the Federal Reserve Act, which places limits on the amount of loans or extensions of credit to, or investments in, or certain other transactions with, affiliates and on the amount of advances to third parties collateralized by the securities or obligations of affiliates. The aggregate of all covered transactions is limited in amount, as to any one affiliate, to $10 \%$ of the bank's capital and surplus and, as to all affiliates combined, to $20 \%$ of the bank's capital and surplus. Furthermore, within the foregoing limitations as to amount, each covered transaction must meet specified collateral requirements. Compliance is also required with certain provisions designed to avoid the taking of low quality assets.

The bank also is subject to the provisions of Section 23B of the Federal Reserve Act which, among other things, prohibits an institution from engaging in certain transactions with certain affiliates unless the transactions are on terms substantially the same, or at least as favorable to such institution or its subsidiaries, as those prevailing at the time for comparable transactions with nonaffiliated companies. The bank is subject to certain restrictions on extensions of credit to executive officers, directors, certain principal shareholders, and their related interests. Such extensions of credit (i) must be made on substantially the same terms, including interest rates and collateral, as those prevailing at the time for comparable transactions with third parties and (ii) must not involve more than the normal risk of repayment or present other unfavorable features.

The Federal Reserve Board has issued Regulation W, which codifies prior regulations under Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act and interpretative guidance with respect to affiliate transactions. Regulation W incorporates the exemption from the affiliate transaction rules but expands the exemption to cover the purchase of any type of loan or extension of credit from an affiliate. In addition, under Regulation W:

- a bank and its subsidiaries may not purchase a low-quality asset from an affiliate;
- covered transactions and other specified transactions between a bank or its subsidiaries and an affiliate must be on terms and conditions that are consistent with safe and sound banking practices; and
- with some exceptions, each loan or extension of credit by a bank to an affiliate must be secured by collateral with a market value ranging from $100 \%$ to $130 \%$, depending on the type of collateral, of the amount of the loan or extension of credit.

Regulation W generally excludes all non-bank and non-savings association subsidiaries of banks from treatment as affiliates, except to the extent that the Federal Reserve Board decides to treat these subsidiaries as affiliates. The regulation also limits the amount of loans that can be purchased by a bank from an affiliate to not more than $100 \%$ of the bank's capital and surplus.

Dividends. A national bank may not pay cash dividends from its permanent capital. All cash dividends must be paid out of undivided profits then on hand, after deducting expenses, including reserves for losses and bad debts. In addition, a national bank is prohibited from declaring a cash dividend on its shares of common stock until its surplus equals its stated capital, unless there has been transferred to surplus no less than one-tenth of the bank's net profits of the preceding two consecutive half-year periods (in the case of an annual dividend). The approval of the OCC is required if the total of all cash dividends declared by a national bank in any calendar year exceeds the total of its net profits for that year combined with its retained net profits for the preceding two years, less any required transfers to surplus.

Branching. National banks are required by the National Bank Act to adhere to branch office banking laws applicable to state banks in the states in which they are located. Under current South Carolina law, the Bank may open branch offices throughout South Carolina with the prior approval of the OCC. In addition, with prior regulatory approval, the Bank is able to acquire existing banking operations in South Carolina. Furthermore, federal legislation permits interstate branching, including out-of-state acquisitions by bank holding companies, interstate branching by banks, and interstate merging by banks. The Dodd-Frank Act removes previous state law restrictions on de novo interstate branching in states such as South Carolina. This change permits out-of-state banks to open de novo branches in states where the laws of the state where the de novo branch to be opened would permit a bank chartered by that state to open a de novo branch.

Anti-Tying Restrictions. Under amendments to the Bank Holding Company Act and Federal Reserve regulations, a bank is prohibited from engaging in certain tying or reciprocity arrangements with its customers. In general, a bank may not extend credit, lease, sell property, or furnish any services or fix or vary the consideration for these arrangements on the condition that (i) the customer obtain or provide some additional credit, property, or services from or to the bank, the bank holding company or subsidiaries thereof or (ii) the customer may not obtain some other credit, property, or services from a competitor, except to the extent reasonable conditions are imposed to assure the soundness of the credit extended. Certain arrangements are permissible: a bank may offer combined-balance products and may otherwise offer more favorable terms if a customer obtains two or more traditional bank products; and certain foreign transactions are exempt from the general rule. A bank holding company or any bank affiliate also is subject to anti-tying requirements in connection with electronic benefit transfer services.

Community Reinvestment Act. The Community Reinvestment Act requires that the OCC evaluate the record of the bank in meeting the credit needs of its local community, including low and moderate income neighborhoods. These factors are also considered in evaluating mergers, acquisitions, and applications to open a branch or facility. Failure to adequately meet these criteria could impose additional requirements and limitations on our bank. On February 15, 2011, the date of the most recent examination, the bank received a satisfactory rating.

Finance Subsidiaries. Under the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act (the "GLBA"), subject to certain conditions imposed by their respective banking regulators, national and state-chartered banks are permitted to form "financial subsidiaries" that may conduct financial or incidental activities, thereby permitting bank subsidiaries to engage in certain activities that previously were impermissible. The GLBA imposes several safeguards and restrictions on financial subsidiaries, including that the parent bank's equity investment in the financial subsidiary be deducted from the bank's assets and tangible equity for purposes of calculating the bank's capital adequacy. In addition, the GLBA imposes new restrictions on transactions between a bank and its financial subsidiaries similar to restrictions applicable to transactions between banks and non-bank affiliates. As of December 31, 2010, the company did not have any financial subsidiaries.

Consumer Protection Regulations. Activities of the bank are subject to a variety of statutes and regulations designed to protect consumers. Interest and other charges collected or contracted for by the bank are subject to state usury laws and federal laws concerning interest rates. The bank's loan operations are also subject to federal laws applicable to credit transactions, such as:

- the federal Truth-In-Lending Act, governing disclosures of credit terms to consumer borrowers;
- the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of 1975, requiring financial institutions to provide information to enable the public and public officials to determine whether a financial institution is fulfilling its obligation to help meet the housing needs of the community it serves;
- the Equal Credit Opportunity Act, prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, creed or other prohibited factors in extending credit;
- the Fair Credit Reporting Act of 1978, governing the use and provision of information to credit reporting agencies;
- the Fair Debt Collection Act, governing the manner in which consumer debts may be collected by collection agencies; and
- the rules and regulations of the various federal agencies charged with the responsibility of implementing such federal laws.

The deposit operations of the bank also are subject to:

- the Right to Financial Privacy Act, which imposes a duty to maintain confidentiality of consumer financial records and prescribes procedures for complying with administrative subpoenas of financial records; and
- the Electronic Funds Transfer Act and Regulation E issued by the Federal Reserve Board to implement that Act, which governs automatic deposits to and withdrawals from deposit accounts and customers' rights and liabilities arising from the use of automated teller machines and other electronic banking services.
Enforcement Powers. The bank and its "institution-affiliated parties," including its management, employees agents independent contractors and consultants such as attorneys and accountants and others who participate in the conduct of the financial institution's affairs, are subject to potential civil and criminal penalties for violations of law, regulations or written orders of a government agency. These practices can include the failure of an institution to timely file required reports or the filing of false or misleading information or the submission of inaccurate reports. Civil penalties may be as high as $\$ 1,000,000$ a day for such violations. Criminal penalties for some financial institution crimes have been increased to twenty years. In addition, regulators are provided with greater flexibility to commence enforcement actions against institutions and institution-affiliated parties. Possible enforcement actions include the termination of deposit insurance. Furthermore, banking agencies' power to issue cease-and-desist orders were expanded. Such orders may, among other things, require affirmative action to correct any harm resulting from a violation or practice, including restitution, reimbursement, indemnifications or guarantees against loss. A financial institution may also be ordered to restrict its growth, dispose of certain assets, rescind agreements or contracts, or take other actions as determined by the ordering agency to be appropriate.

Anti-Money Laundering. Financial institutions must maintain anti-money laundering programs that include established internal policies, procedures, and controls; a designated compliance officer; an ongoing employee training program; and testing of the program by an independent audit function. The company and the bank are also prohibited from entering into specified financial transactions and account relationships and must meet enhanced standards for due diligence and "knowing your customer" in their dealings with foreign financial institutions and foreign customers. Financial institutions must take reasonable steps to conduct enhanced scrutiny of account relationships to guard against money laundering and to report any suspicious transactions, and recent laws provide law enforcement authorities with increased access to financial information maintained by banks. Anti-money laundering obligations have been substantially strengthened as a result of the USA Patriot Act, enacted in 2001 and renewed in 2006. Bank regulators routinely examine institutions for compliance with these obligations and are required to consider compliance in connection with the regulatory review of applications. The regulatory authorities have been active in imposing "cease and desist" orders and money penalty sanctions against institutions found to be violating these obligations.

USA PATRIOT Act. The USA PATRIOT Act became effective on October 26, 2001, amended, in part, the Bank Secrecy Act and provides, in part, for the facilitation of information sharing among governmental entities and financial institutions for the purpose of combating terrorism and money laundering by enhancing anti-money laundering and financial transparency laws, as well as enhanced information collection tools and enforcement mechanics for the U.S. government, including: (i) requiring standards for verifying customer identification at account opening; (ii) rules to promote cooperation among financial institutions, regulators, and law enforcement entities in identifying parties that may be involved in terrorism or money laundering; (iii) reports by nonfinancial trades and businesses filed with the Treasury Department's Financial Crimes Enforcement Network for
transactions exceeding $\$ 10,000$; and (iv) filing suspicious activities reports by brokers and dealers if they believe a customer may be violating U.S. laws and regulations and requires enhanced due diligence requirements for financial institutions that administer, maintain, or manage private bank accounts or correspondent accounts for non-U.S. persons. Bank regulators routinely examine institutions for compliance with these obligations and are required to consider compliance in connection with the regulatory review of applications.

Under the USA PATRIOT Act, the Federal Bureau of Investigation ("FBI") can send our banking regulatory agencies lists of the names of persons suspected of involvement in terrorist activities. The bank can be requested, to search its records for any relationships or transactions with persons on those lists. If the bank finds any relationships or transactions, it must file a suspicious activity report and contact the FBI.

The Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC"), which is a division of the Treasury Department, is responsible for helping to insure that United States entities do not engage in transactions with "enemies" of the United States, as defined by various Executive Orders and Acts of Congress. OFAC has sent, and will send, our banking regulatory agencies lists of names of persons and organizations suspected of aiding, harboring or engaging in terrorist acts. If the bank finds a name on any transaction, account or wire transfer that is on an OFAC list, it must freeze such account, file a suspicious activity report and notify the FBI. The bank has appointed an OFAC compliance officer to oversee the inspection of its accounts and the filing of any notifications. The bank actively checks high-risk OFAC areas such as new accounts, wire transfers and customer files. The bank performs these checks utilizing software, which is updated each time a modification is made to the lists provided by OFAC and other agencies of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons.

Privacy and Credit Reporting. Financial institutions are required to disclose their policies for collecting and protecting confidential information. Customers generally may prevent financial institutions from sharing nonpublic personal financial information with nonaffiliated third parties except under narrow circumstances, such as the processing of transactions requested by the consumer. Additionally, financial institutions generally may not disclose consumer account numbers to any nonaffiliated third party for use in telemarketing, direct mail marketing or other marketing to consumers. It is the bank's policy not to disclose any personal information unless required by law.

Like other lending institutions, the bank utilizes credit bureau data in its underwriting activities. Use of such data is regulated under the Federal Credit Reporting Act on a uniform, nationwide basis, including credit reporting, prescreening, sharing of information between affiliates, and the use of credit data. The Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act of 2003 (the "FACT Act") authorizes states to enact identity theft laws that are not inconsistent with the conduct required by the provisions of the FACT Act.

Check 21. The Check Clearing for the 21st Century Act gives "substitute checks," such as a digital image of a check and copies made from that image, the same legal standing as the original paper check. Some of the major provisions include:

- allowing check truncation without making it mandatory;
- demanding that every financial institution communicate to accountholders in writing a description of its substitute check processing program and their rights under the law;
- legalizing substitutions for and replacements of paper checks without agreement from consumers;
- retaining in place the previously mandated electronic collection and return of checks between financial institutions only when individual agreements are in place;
- requiring that when accountholders request verification, financial institutions produce the original check (or a copy that accurately represents the original) and demonstrate that the account debit was accurate and valid; and
- requiring the re-crediting of funds to an individual's account on the next business day after a consumer proves that the financial institution has erred.

Effect of Governmental Monetary Policies. Our earnings are affected by domestic economic conditions and the monetary and fiscal policies of the United States government and its agencies. The Federal Reserve Bank's monetary policies have had, and are likely to continue to have, an important impact on the operating results of commercial banks through its power to implement national monetary policy in order, among other things, to curb inflation or combat a recession. The monetary policies of the Federal Reserve Board have major effects upon the levels of bank loans, investments and deposits through its open market operations in United States government securities and through its regulation of the discount rate on borrowings of member banks and the reserve requirements against member bank deposits. It is not possible to predict the nature or impact of future changes in monetary and fiscal policies.

## Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be harmed by any of the following risks, or other risks that have not been identified or which we believe are immaterial or unlikely. Shareholders should carefully consider the risks described below in conjunction with the other information in this Form 10-K and the information incorporated by referencein this Form $10-\mathrm{K}$, including our consolidated financial statements and related notes.

## We may have higher loan losses than we have allowed for in our allowance for loan losses.

Our actual loans losses could exceed our allowance for loan losses and therefore our historic allowance for loan losses may not be adequate. As of December 31, 2010, approximately $54.7 \%$ of our loan portfolio, was secured by commercial real estate. Repayment of such loans is generally considered more subject to market risk than residential mortgage loans. Industry experience shows that a portion of loans will be come delinquent and a portion of loans will require partial or entire charge-off. Regardless of the underwriting criteria utilized, losses may be experienced as a result of various factors beyond our control, including among other things, changes in market conditions affecting the value of loan collateral and problems affecting borrower credit.

## We have entered into a Formal Agreement under which our regulators will require us to take certain actions.

On June 8, 2010, the Bank entered into a Formal Agreement with its primary regulator, the OCC. The Formal Agreement seeks to enhance the Bank's existing practices and procedures in the areas of credit risk management, credit underwriting, liquidity, and funds management. The Board of Directors and management of the Bank have aggressively worked to improve these practices and procedures and believe the Company is currently in compliance with substantially all of the requirements of the Formal Agreement.

We intend to take all actions necessary to enable the Bank to continue compliance with the requirements of the Formal Agreement, and as the date hereof we have submitted all documentation required as of this date to the OCC. There can be no assurance that the Bank will be able to continue to comply fully with the provisions of the Formal Agreement, and the determination of our compliance will be made by the Supervisory Authorities. Failure to meet the requirements of the Formal Agreement could result in additional regulatory requirements, which could ultimately lead to additional supervisory actions. In addition, the Supervisory Authorities may amend the Formal Agreement based on the results of their ongoing examinations.

## Negative developments in the financial industry and the domestic and international credit markets have adversely affected our operations and results.

Negative developments from the latter half of 2007 through 2009 in the global credit and securitization markets have resulted in uncertainty in the financial markets in general with the expectation of the general economic downturn continuing through 2011. As a result of this "credit crunch," commercial as well as consumer loan portfolio performances have deteriorated at many institutions and the competition for deposits and quality loans has increased significantly. In addition, the values of real estate collateral supporting many commercial loans and home mortgages have declined and may continue to decline. Global securities markets, and bank holding company stock prices in particular, have been negatively affected, as has the ability of banks and bank holding companies to raise capital or borrow in the debt markets. As a result, significant new federal laws and regulations relating to financial institutions, including, without limitation, the EESA and the U.S. Treasury Department's Capital Purchase Program, have been adopted. Furthermore, the potential exists for additional federal or state laws and regulations regarding, among other matters, lending and funding practices and liquidity standards, and bank regulatory agencies are expected to be active in responding to concerns and trends identified in examinations, including the expected issuance of many formal enforcement orders. Negative developments in the financial industry and the domestic and international credit markets, and the impact of new legislation in response to those developments, may negatively impact our operations by restricting our business operations, including our ability to originate or sell loans, and adversely impact our financial performance. We can provide no assurance regarding the manner in which any new laws and regulations will affect us.

## There can be no assurance that recently enacted legislation will help stabilize the U.S. financial system.

As described above under "Supervision and Regulation", in response to the challenges facing the financial services sector, a number of regulatory and governmental actions have been enacted or announced. There can be no assurance that these government actions will achieve their purpose. The failure of the financial markets to stabilize, or a continuation or worsening of the current financial market conditions, could have a material adverse affect on our business, our financial condition, the financial condition of our customers, our common stock trading price, as well as our ability to access credit. It could also result in declines in our investment portfolio which could be "other-than-temporary impairments."

## Because of our participation in the Treasury Department's Capital Purchase Program, we are subject to several restrictions including restrictions on compensation paid to our executives.

Pursuant to the terms of the CPP Purchase Agreement between us and the Treasury Department, we adopted certain standards for executive compensation and corporate governance for the period during which the Treasury Department holds the equity issued pursuant to the CPP Purchase Agreement, including the common stock which may be issued pursuant to the CPP Warrant. These standards generally apply to our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and the three next most highly compensated senior executive officers. The standards include (1) ensuring that incentive compensation for senior executives does not encourage unnecessary and excessive risks that threaten the value of the financial institution; (2) required clawback of any bonus or incentive compensation paid to a senior executive based on statements of earnings, gains or other criteria that are later proven to be materially inaccurate; (3) prohibition on making golden parachute payments to senior executives; and (4) agreement not to deduct for tax purposes executive compensation in excess of $\$ 500,000$ for each senior executive. In particular, the change to the deductibility limit on executive compensation will likely increase the overall cost of our compensation programs in future periods and may make it more difficult to attract suitable candidates to serve as executive officers.

## Legislation or regulatory changes could cause us to seek to repurchase the preferred stock and warrants that we sold to the Treasury Department pursuant to the Capital Purchase Program.

Legislation that has been adopted after we closed on our sale of Series T Preferred Stock and warrants to the Treasury Department for $\$ 17.3$ million pursuant to the CPP on February 27,2009 , or any legislation or regulations that may be implemented in the future, may have a material impact on the terms of our CPP transaction with the Treasury Department. If we determine that any such legislation or any regulations, in whole or in part, alter the terms of our CPP transaction with the Treasury Department in ways that we believe are adverse to our ability to effectively manage our business, then it is possible that we may seek to unwind, in whole or in part, the CPP transaction by repurchasing some or all of the preferred stock and warrants that we sold to the Treasury pursuant to the CPP. If we were to repurchase all or a portion of such preferred stock or warrants, then our capital levels could be materially reduced.

## The Series T Preferred Stock impacts net income available to our common shareholders and earnings per common share, and the warrant we issued to Treasury may be dilutive to holders of our common stock.

The dividends declared on the Series T Preferred Stock will reduce the net income available to common shareholders and our earnings per common share. The Series T Preferred Stock will also receive preferential treatment in the event of liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the company. Additionally, the ownership interest of the existing holders of our common stock will be diluted to the extent the warrant we issued to Treasury in conjunction with the sale to Treasury of the Series T Preferred Stock is exercised. The shares of common stock underlying the warrant represent approximately $10.52 \%$ of the shares of our common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2010 (including the shares issuable upon exercise of the warrant in total shares outstanding). Although Treasury has agreed not to vote any of the shares of common stock it receives upon exercise of the warrant, a transferee of any portion of the warrant or of any shares of common stock acquired upon exercise of the warrant is not bound by this restriction.

Moreover, the securities purchase agreement between us and Treasury pursuant to the CPP provides that prior to the earlier of (i) three years from the date of sale and (ii) the date on which all of the shares of the preferred stock have been redeemed by us or transferred by Treasury to third parties; we may not, without the consent of Treasury, (a) increase the cash dividend on our common stock or (b) subject to limited exceptions, redeem, repurchase or otherwise acquire shares of our common stock or preferred stock (other than the Series T Preferred Stock) or trust preferred securities.

## Continuation of the economic downturn could reduce our customer base, our level of deposits, and demand for financial products such as loans.

Our success significantly depends upon the growth in population, income levels, deposits, and housing starts in our markets. The current economic downturn has negatively affected the markets in which we operate and, in turn, the quality of our loan portfolio. If the communities in which we operate do not grow or if prevailing economic conditions locally or nationally remain unfavorable, our business may not succeed. A continuation of the economic downturn or prolonged recession would likely result in the continued deterioration of the quality of our loan portfolio and reduce our level of deposits, which in turn would hurt our business. Interest received on loans represented approximately $91.7 \%$ of our interest income for the year ended December 31, 2010. If the economic downturn continues or a prolonged economic recession occurs in the economy as a whole, borrowers will be less likely to repay their loans as scheduled. Moreover, in many cases the value of real estate or other collateral that secures our loans has been adversely affected by the economic conditions and could continue to be negatively affected.

Unlike many larger institutions, we are not able to spread the risks of unfavorable local economic conditions across a large number of diversified economies. A continued economic downturn could, therefore, result in losses that materially and adversely affect our business.

## We have a concentration of credit exposure in commercial real estate and a downturn in commercial real estate could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

At December 31, 2010, $54.7 \%$ of our loan portfolio was secured by commercial real estate. Loans secured by commercial real estate are generally viewed as having more risk of default than loans secured by residential real estate or consumer loans because repayment of the loans often depends on the successful operation of the property, the income stream of the borrowers, the accuracy of the estimate of the property's value at completion of construction, and the estimated cost of construction. Such loans are generally more risky than loans secured by residential real estate or consumer loans because those loans ware typically not secured by real estate collateral. An adverse development with respect to one lending relationship can expose us to a significantly greater risk of loss compared with a single-family residential mortgage loan because we typically have more than one loan with such borrowers. Additionally, these loans typically involve larger loan balances to single borrowers or groups of related borrowers compared with single-family residential mortgage loans. Therefore, the deterioration of one or a few of these loans could cause a significant decline in the related asset quality. Because of the general economic slowdown we are currently experiencing, these loans represent higher risk and could result in a sharp increase in loans charged-off and could require us to significantly increase our allowance for loan losses, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

## A significant portion of our loan portfolio is secured by real estate, and events that negatively impact the real estate market could hurt our business.

A significant portion of our loan portfolio is secured by real estate. As of December 31, 2010, approximately $79.6 \%$ of our loans had real estate as a primary or secondary component of collateral. The real estate collateral in each case provides an alternate source of repayment in the event of default by the borrower and may deteriorate in value during the time the credit is extended. A weakening of the real estate market in our primary market areas could result in an increase in the number of borrowers who default on their loans and a reduction in the value of the collateral securing their loans, which in turn could have an adverse effect on our profitability and asset quality. If we are required to liquidate the collateral securing a loan to satisfy the debt during a period of reduced real estate values, our earnings and capital could be adversely affected. Acts of nature, including hurricanes, tornados, earthquakes, fires and floods, which may cause uninsured damage and other loss of value to real estate that secures these loans, may also negatively impact our financial condition. Our loan portfolio contains a number of real estate loans with relatively large balances. The deterioration of one or a few of these loans could cause a significant increase in nonperforming loans, and an increase in overall nonperforming loans could result in a net loss of earnings, an increase in the provision for loan losses and an increase in loan charge-offs, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

## Our FDIC Deposit Insurance premiums have risen significantly in the recent past and may continue to increase in the future as a result of our risk assessment category and increased assessment rates imposed by the FDIC.

As a member institution of the FDIC, we are required to pay quarterly deposit insurance premium assessments to the FDIC. During the year ended December 31, 2010, we paid approximately $\$ 1.1$ million in deposit insurance assessments. Due to the recent failure of several unaffiliated FDIC insurance depository institutions, and the FDIC's new Temporary Liquidity Guarantee Program, the deposit insurance premium assessments paid by all banks has increased. In addition, the new FDIC requirements shift a greater share of any increase in such assessments onto institutions with higher risk profiles, including banks with heavy reliance on brokered deposits, such as our bank. In the fourth quarter of 2009, the FDIC collected prepaid insurance assessments for the three years ending December 31, 2012 in an effort to restore fund balances. We were required to pay approximately $\$ 3.2$ million in prepaid insurance premiums which is included in other assets at December 31, 2009. At December 31, 2010, the remaining prepaid insurance premium was $\$ 1.8$ million. Continued increases in this expense would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition.

## Our decisions regarding credit risk and reserves for loan losses may materially and adversely affect our business.

Making loans and other extensions of credit is an essential element of our business. Although we seek to mitigate risks inherent in lending by adhering to specific underwriting practices, our loans and other extensions of credit may not be repaid. The risk of nonpayment is affected by a number of factors, including:

- the duration of the credit;
- credit risks of a particular customer;
- changes in economic and industry conditions; and
- in the case of a collateralized loan, risks resulting from uncertainties about the future value of the collateral.

We attempt to maintain an appropriate allowance for loan losses to provide for probable losses in our loan portfolio. We periodically determine the amount of the allowance based on consideration of several factors, including:

- an ongoing review of the quality, mix, and size of our overall loan portfolio;
- our historical loan loss experience;
- evaluation of economic conditions;
- regular reviews of loan delinquencies and loan portfolio quality; and
- the amount and quality of collateral, including guarantees, securing the loans.

There is no precise method of predicting credit losses; therefore, we face the risk that charge-offs in future periods may exceed our allowance for loan losses and that additional increases in the allowance for loan losses will be required. Additions to the allowance for loan losses would result in a decrease of our net income, and possibly our capital.

## Lack of seasoning of our loan portfolio may increase the risk of credit defaults in the future.

Due to the rapid growth of our bank over the past several years and our relatively short operating history, a large portion of the loans in our loan portfolio and of our lending relationships are of relatively recent origin. In general, loans do not begin to show signs of credit deterioration or default until they have been outstanding for some period of time, a process we refer to as "seasoning." As a result, a portfolio of older loans will usually behave more predictably than a newer portfolio. Because our loan portfolio is relatively new, the current level of delinquencies and defaults may not be representative of the level that will prevail when the portfolio becomes more seasoned, which may be higher than current levels. If delinquencies and defaults increase, we may be required to increase our provision for loan losses, which would adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

## Our small- to medium-sized business target markets may have fewer financial resources to weather a downturn in the economy.

We target the banking and financial services needs of smail- and medium-sized businesses. These businesses generally have fewer financial resources in terms of capital borrowing capacity than larger entities. If general economic conditions continue to negatively impact these businesses in the markets in which we operate, our business, financial condition, and results of operation may be adversely affected.

## We depend on the accuracy and completeness of information about clients and counterparties and our financial condition could be adversely affected if it relies on misleading information.

In deciding whether to extend credit or to enter into other transactions with clients and counterparties, we may rely on information furnished to us by or on behalf of clients and counterparties, including financial statements and other financial information, which we do not independently verify. We also may rely on representations of clients and counterparties as to the accuracy and completeness of that information and, with respect to financial statements, on reports of independent auditors. For example, in deciding whether to extend credit to clients, we may assume that a customer's audited financial statements conform with GAAP and present fairly, in all material respects, the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the customer. Our financial condition and results of operations could be negatively impacted to the extent we rely on financial statements that do not comply with GAAP or are materially misleading.

## Changes in prevailing interest rates may reduce our profitability.

Our results of operations depend in large part upon the level of our net interest income, which is the difference between interest income from interest-earning assets, such as loans and investment securities, and interest expense on interest-bearing liabilities, such as deposits and other borrowings. Depending on the terms and maturities of our assets and liabilities, a significant change in interest rates could have a material adverse effect on our profitability. Many factors cause changes in interest rates, including governmental monetary policies and domestic and international economic and political conditions. While we intend to manage
the effects of changes in interest rates by adjusting the terms, maturities, and pricing of our assets and liabilities, our efforts may not be effective and our financial condition and results of operations could suffer.

## We are dependent on key individuals and the loss of one or more of these key individuals could curtail our growth and adversely affect our prospects.

R. Arthur Seaver, Jr., our chief executive officer, has extensive and long-standing ties within our primary market area and substantial experience with our operations, and he has contributed significantly to our growth. If we lose the services of Mr . Seaver, he would be difficult to replace and our business and development could be materially and adversely affected.

Our success also depends, in part, on our continued ability to attract and retain experienced loan originators, as well as other management personnel, including Justin Strickland, Fred Gilmer, III, and Mike Strickland. Competition for personnel is intense, and we may not be successful in attracting or retaining qualified personnel. Our failure to compete for these personnel, or the loss of the services of several of such key personnel, could adversely affect our growth strategy and seriously harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

## We are subject to extensive regulation that could limit or restrict our activities.

We operate in a highly regulated industry and are subject to examination, supervision, and comprehensive regulation by various regulatory agencies. Our compliance with these regulations is costly and restricts certain of our activities, including payment of dividends, mergers and acquisitions, investments, loans and interest rates charged, interest rates paid on deposits, and locations of offices. We are also subject to capitalization guidelines established by our regulators, which require us to maintain adequate capital to support our growth.
The laws and regulations applicable to the banking industry could change at any time, and we cannot predict the effects of these changes on our business and profitability. Because government regulation greatly affects the business and financial results of all commercial banks and bank holding companies, our cost of compliance could adversely affect our ability to operate profitably.
Proposals for further regulation of the financial services industry are continually be introduced in the U.S. Congress. The agencies regulating the financial services industry also periodically adopt changes to their regulations. See the "Supervision and Regulation" section of this Form 10-K for a summary description of proposed regulations and legislative action that has been introduced and/or adopted over the past two years. It is possible that additional legislative proposals may be adopted or regulatory changes may be made that would have an adverse effect on our business.

## We may be adversely affected by the soundness of other financial institutions.

Financial services institutions are interrelated as a result of trading, clearing, counterparty, or other relationships. We have exposure to many different industries and counterparties, and routinely execute transactions with counterparties in the financial services industry, including commercial banks, brokers and dealers, investment banks, and other institutional clients. Many of these transactions expose us to credit risk in the event of a default by a counterparty or client. In addition, our credit risk may be exacerbated when the collateral held by the bank cannot be realized upon or is liquidated at prices not sufficient to recover the full amount of the credit or derivative exposure due to the bank. Any such losses could have a material adverse affect on our financial condition and results of operations.

## We may need to raise additional capital in the future to redeem the Series $T$ Preferred Stock or to support further growth, but that capital may not be available when it is needed.

We are required by regulatory authorities to maintain adequate levels of capital to support our operations. To support our continued growth, we may need to raise additional capital. In addition, we intend to redeem the Series T Preferred Stock that we issued to the Treasury Department under the CPP before the dividends on the Series T Preferred Stock increase from 5\% per annum to $9 \%$ per annum in 2014, and we may need to raise additional capital to do so. Our ability to raise additional capital, if needed, will depend in part on conditions in the capital markets at that time, which are outside our control. Accordingly, we cannot assure you of our ability to raise additional capital, if needed, on terms acceptable to us. If we cannot raise additional capital when needed, our ability to further expand our operations through internal growth and acquisitions could be materially impaired. In addition, if we decide to raise additional equity capital, your interest could be diluted.

## Liquidity needs could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operation.

Dividends from our bank provide one source of funds for our company. The primary sources of funds of our bank are customer deposits and loan repayments. While scheduled loan repayments are a relatively stable source of funds, they are subject to the ability of borrowers to repay the loans. The ability of borrowers to repay loans can be adversely affected by a number of factors, including changes in economic conditions, adverse trends or events affecting business industry groups, reductions in real estate values or markets, business closings or lay-offs, inclement weather, which could be exacerbated by potential climate change, natural disasters and international instability.

Additionally, deposit levels may be affected by a number of factors, including rates paid by competitors, general interest rate levels, regulatory capital requirements, returns available to customers on alternative investments and general economic conditions. Accordingly, we may be required from time to time to rely on secondary sources of liquidity to meet withdrawal demands or otherwise fund operations. Such sources include proceeds from Federal Home Loan Bank advances, sales of investment securities and loans, and federal funds lines of credit from correspondent banks, as well as out-of-market time deposits. While we believe that these sources are currently adequate, there can be no assurance they will be sufficient to meet future liquidity demands, particularly if we continue to grow and experience increasing loan demand. We may be required to slow or discontinue loan growth, capital expenditures or other investments or liquidate assets should such sources not be adequate.

## We face strong competition for clients, which could prevent us from obtaining clients and may cause us to pay higher interest rates to attract clients.

The banking business is highly competitive, and we experience competition in our market from many other financial institutions. We compete with commercial banks, credit unions, savings and loan associations, mortgage banking firms, consumer finance companies, securities brokerage firms, insurance companies, money market funds, and other mutual funds, as well as other super-regional, national, and international financial institutions that operate offices in our primary market areas and elsewhere. We compete with these institutions both in attracting deposits and in making loans. In addition, we have to attract our client base from other existing financial institutions and from new residents. Many of our competitors are well-established, larger financial institutions. These institutions offer some services, such as extensive and established branch networks, that we do not provide. There is a risk that we will not be able to compete successfully with other financial institutions in our market, and that we may have to pay higher interest rates to attract deposits, resulting in reduced profitability. In addition, competitors that are not depository institutions are generally not subject to the extensive regulations that apply to us.

## We will face risks with respect to future expansion and acquisitions or mergers.

We may seek to acquire other financial institutions or parts of those institutions. We may also expand into new markets, as we did in Columbia, South Carolina in 2007. We may also expand our lines of business or offer new products or services. These activities would involve a number of risks, including:

- the potential inaccuracy of the estimates and judgments used to evaluate credit, operations, management, and market risks with respect to a target institution;
- the time and costs of evaluating new markets, hiring or retaining experienced local management, and opening new offices and the time lags between these activities and the generation of sufficient assets and deposits to support the costs of the expansion;
- the incurrence and possible impairment of goodwill associated with an acquisition and possible adverse effects on our results of operations; and
- the risk of loss of key employees and customers.


## The success of our growth strategy depends on our ability to identify and retain individuals with experience and relationships in the markets in which we intend to expand.

To expand our franchise successfully, we must identify and retain experienced key management members with local expertise and relationships in these markets. We expect that competition for qualified management in the markets in which we may expand will be intense and that there will be a limited number of qualified persons with knowledge of and experience in the community banking industry in these markets. Even if we identify individuals that we believe could assist us in establishing a presence in a new market, we may be unable to recruit these individuals away from more established financial institutions. In addition, the process of identifying and recruiting individuals with the combination of skills and attributes required to carry out our
strategy requires both management and financial resources and is often lengthy. Our inability to identify, recruit, and retain talented personnel to manage new offices effectively would limit our growth and could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

## Our decisions regarding credit risk and reserves for loan losses may materially and adversely affect our business.

While we generally underwrite the loans in our portfolio in accordance with our own internal underwriting guidelines and regulatory supervisory guidelines, in certain circumstances we have made loans which exceed either our internal underwriting guidelines, supervisory guidelines, or both. As of December 31, 2010, approximately $\$ 74.9$ million of our loans, or $13.1 \%$ of total loans and $105.2 \%$ of our bank's risk-based capital, had loan-to-value ratios that exceeded regulatory supervisory guidelines, of which 104 loans totaling approximately $\$ 31.3$ million had loan-to-value ratios of $100 \%$ or more. Included in the $\$ 74.9$ million of loans that exceeded supervisory guidelines at December $31,2010, \$ 36.3$ million of our commercial loans, or $6.3 \%$ of total loans, exceeded the supervisory loan to value ratio. The number of loans in our portfolio with loan-to-value ratios in excess of supervisory guidelines; our internal guidelines, or both could increase the amount of loss given default on the loan.

## A small percentage of the loans in our portfolio currently include exceptions to our loan policies and supervisory guidelines.

All of the loans that we make are subject to written loan policies adopted by our board of directors and to supervisory guidelines imposed by our regulators. Our loan policies are designed to reduce the risks associated with the loans that we make by requiring our loan officers to take certain steps that vary depending on the type and amount of the loan, prior to closing a loan. These steps include, among other things, making sure the proper liens are documented and perfected on property securing a loan, and requiring proof of adequate insurance coverage on property securing loans. Loans that do not fully comply with our loan policies are known as "exceptions." We categorize exceptions as policy exceptions, financial statement exceptions and document exceptions. As of December 31, 2010, approximately $4 \%$ of the loans in our portfolio included document exceptions to our loan policies, which is less than our internal limit. As a result of these exceptions, such loans may have a higher risk of loan loss than the other loans in our portfolio that fully comply with our loan policies. In addition, we may be subject to regulatory action by federal or state banking authorities if they believe the number of exceptions in our loan portfolio represents an unsafe banking practice.

## We are exposed to the possibility of technology failure and a disruption in our operations may adversely affect our business.

We rely on our computer systems and the technology of outside service providers. Our daily operations depend on the operational effectiveness of their technology. We rely on our systems to accurately track and record our assets and liabilities. If our computer systems or outside technology sources become unreliable, fail, or experience a breach of security, our ability to maintain accurate financial records may be impaired, which could materially affect our business operations and financial condition. In addition, a disruption in our operations resulting from failure of transportation and telecommunication systems, loss of power, interruption of other utilities, natural disaster, fire, global climate changes, computer hacking or viruses, failure of technology, terrorist activity or the domestic and foreign response to such activity or other events outside of our control could have an adverse impact on the financial services industry as a whole and/or on our business. Our business recovery plan may not be adequate and may not prevent significant interruptions of our operations or substantial losses.

## Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

## Item 2. Properties.

In January 2007, we relocated our main office and headquarters facility to Verdae Boulevard near downtown Greenville, South Carolina. The building is a full service banking facility with three drive-through banking stations and an automatic teller machine. We have a ten-year, five-month lease on the building.

We opened our Parkway office in March 2005, which is located in the Thornblade area of Greenville, South Carolina, near the intersection of I-85 and Pelham Road. We own these premises.

We opened our Augusta Road office, in Greenville, South Carolina, in November 2005. We lease the land for this office from Augusta Road Holdings, LLC, which is owned by one of our directors, Mark A. Cothran, and own the banking office. The initial term of the land lease is 20 years.

In July 2008, we opened our Woodruff Road office which is located in one of the fastest growing areas of Greenville County. We own these premises. We also opened a second full-service branch office in July 2008. Our second retail office in the Columbia Market, our Lexington office, is located on Sunset Avenue at the intersection of Saluda Springs Road and Highway 378. We have a land lease on this property with an initial term of 20 years and own the banking office.

In August 2009, we opened our Columbia regional headquarters building in Cayce, South Carolina near the historic Guignard brick works. We own these premises. Prior to the opening of the new Columbia location, we operated a full-service branch office on Lady Street in Columbia, South Carolina. Our lease on this. temporary office location expired in December 2009.

We believe that all of our properties are adequately covered by insurance.

## Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

In the ordinary course of operations, we may be a party to various legal proceedings from time to time. We do not believe. that there is any pending or threatened proceeding against us, which, if determined adversely, would have a material effect on our business, results of operations, or financial condition.

## Item 4. (Removed and Reserved.)

## PART II

## Item 5. Market for Common Equity and Related Shareholder Matters.

Our common stock is currently traded on the NASDAQ Global Market under the symbol "SFST." From the date of our initia! public offering on October 26, 1999 to September 24, 2004, our common stock had been quoted on the OTC Bulletin Board under the symbol "GVBK." On September 24, 2004, our common stock began trading on the NASDAQ Global Market. On July 2, 2007, we changed our symbol to "SFST" in conjunction with the change in our corporate name to Southern First Bancshares. We had approximately 1,000 shareholders of record on February 28, 2011.

We have not declared or paid any cash dividends on our common stock since our inception. For the foreseeable future we do not intend to declare cash dividends. We intend to retain earnings to grow our business and strengthen our capital base. Our ability to pay cash dividends depends primarily on the ability of our subsidiary, Southern First Bank, to pay dividends to us. As a national bank, Southern First Bank may only pay cash dividends out of its net profits, after deducting expenses, including losses and bad debts. In addition, the bank is prohibited from declaring a cash dividend on its shares of common stock until its surplus equals its stated capital, unless there has been transferred to surplus no less than one-tenth of the bank's net profits of the preceding two consecutive half-year periods (in the case of an annual dividend). The approval of the OCC will be required if the total of all cash dividends declared in any calendar year by the bank exceeds the bank's net profits to date for that year combined with its retained net profits for the preceding two years less any required transfers to surplus. The OCC also has the authority under federal law to enjoin a national bank from engaging in what in its opinion constitutes an unsafe or unsound practice in conducting its business, including the payment of a cash dividend under certain circumstances.
The following table shows the reported high and low common stock prices reported by the NASDAQ Global Market for 2010 and 2009 (adjusted for the $10 \%$ stock dividend in 2011).

| 2010 | High | Low |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| First Quarter | $\$ 7.36$ | $\$ 5.50$ |
| Second Quarter | 8.04 | 6.36 |
| Third Quarter | 6.59 | 5.41 |
| Fourth Quarter | 7.05 | 5.45 |
|  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ | High | Low |
| First Quarter | $\$ 7.44$ | $\$ 4.32$ |
| Second Quarter | 6.35 | 4.55 |
| Third Quarter | 7.73 | 5.60 |
| Fourth Quarter | 7.67 | 5.55 |

The following table sets forth equity compensation plan information at December 31, 2010. The number of shares and the exercise prices for options and warrants has been adjusted for the 3 for 2 stock split in 2003 and the subsequent $10 \%$ stock dividends in 2006 and 2011.

| Plan Category | Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a) | Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b) | Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (c) (excluding securities reflected in column(a)) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Equity compensation plans approved by security holders |  |  |  |
| 2000 Stock options (1) | 354,105 | \$8.51 | 59,648 |
| 2010 Stock Incentive Plan - options | - | - | 302,500 |
| 2006 Restricted Stock Plan | - | - | 9,350 |
| 2010 Stock Incentive Plan - restricted stock | - | - | 66,000 |
| Total | 354,105 | \$8.51 | 437,498 |

(1) Under the terms of Plan no further incentive stock option awards may be granted, effective March 2010; however, the Plan will remain in effect until all remaining awards have been issued as non-qualified stock option awards, and all awards previously granted have vested or have been forfeited.

|  | Years Ended December 31, |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 |
|  | (Dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts) |  |  |  |  |
| Summary Balance Sheet Data: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assets | \$736,490 | \$719,297 | \$692,979 | \$628,129 | \$509,344 |
| Federal funds sold | 49,731 | 6,462 | 8,800 | 9,257 | 7,467 |
| Investment securities | 72,853 | 94,633 | 85,412 | 87,507 | 74,304 |
| Loans, net (1) | 564,006 | 566,510 | 559,602 | 503,098 | 397,234 |
| Allowance for loan losses | 8,386 | 7,760 | 7,005 | 5,751 | 4,949 |
| Deposits | 536,296 | 494,084 | 469,537 | 412,821 | 345,504 |
| FHLB advances and related debt | 122,700 | 142,700 | 149,675 | 150,500 | 108,500 |
| Note payable | - - | 4,250 | 15,000 | 8,020 | - |
| Junior subordinated debentures | 13,403 | 13,403 | 13,403 | 13,403 | 13,403 |
| Shareholders' equity | 59,216 | 59,841 | 39,786 | 38,278 | 34,583 |
| Summary Results of Operations Data: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest income | \$ 35,529 | \$ 36,177 | \$ 40,213 | \$ 39,520 | \$ 30,929 |
| Interest expense | 15,317 | 16,895 | 21,853 | 22,781 | 16,579 |
| Net interest income | 20,212 | 19,282 | 18,360 | 16,739 | 14,350 |
| Provision for loan losses | 5,610 | 4,310 | 3,161 | 2,050 | 1,650 |
| Net interest income after provision for loan losses | 14,602 | 14,972 | 15,199 | 14,689 | 12,700 |
| Noninterest income (loss) | 2,371 | 1,843 | (400) | 1,262 | 579 |
| Noninterest expenses | 15,890 | 15,051 | 12,321 | 10,875 | 7,351 |
| Income before income tax expense | 1,083 | 1,764 | 2,478 | 5,076 | 5,928 |
| Income tax expense | 193 | 345 | 626 | 1,641 | 2,027 |
| Net income | \$ 890 | \$ 1,419 | \$ 1,852 | \$ 3,435 | \$ 3,901 |
| Preferred stock dividends | 865 | 730 | - | - | - |
| Dividend accretion | 472 | 424 | - | - | - |
| Net income (loss) available to common shareholders | \$ (447) | \$ 265 | \$ 1,852 | \$ 3,435 | \$ 3,901 |
| Per Common Share Data (2): |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic | \$ (0.13) | \$ 0.08 | \$ 0.56 | \$ 1.06 | \$ 1.21 |
| Diluted | \$ (0.13) | \$ 0.08 | \$ 0.53 | \$ 0.96 | \$ 1.09 |
| Book value | \$ 12.80 | \$ 13.05 | \$ 11.88 | \$ 11.81 | \$ 10.72 |
| Weighted average number of common shares outstanding: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic | 3,453 | 3,360 | 3,298 | 3,236 | 3,225 |
| Diluted | 3,453 | 3,389 | 3,484 | 3,557 | 3,562 |
| Performance Ratios: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Return on average assets | 0.12\% | 0.20\% | 0.27\% | 0.60\% | 0.85\% |
| Return on average equity | 1.47\% | 2.51\% | 4.73\% | 9.40\% | 11.95\% |
| Return on average common equity | (0.98)\% | 0.64\% | 4.73\% | 9.40\% | 11.95\% |
| Net interest margin, tax equivalent | 2.91\% | 2.84\% | 2.82\% | 3.05\% | 3.27\% |
| Loan to deposit ratio (1) | 106.73\% | 116.23\% | 120.67\% | 123.26\% | 116.40\% |
| Efficiency ratio (3): | 70.36\% | 71.25\% | 68.60\% | 60.41\% | 49.24\% |
| Asset Quality Ratios: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nonperforming assets, past due and restructured loans to total loans (1) | 2.61\% | 2.69\% | 1.73\% | 0.92\% | 0.62\% |
| Nonperforming assets, past due and restructured loans to total assets | 2.03\% | 2.15\% | 1.42\% | 0.75\% | 0.49\% |
| Net charge-offs to average total loans (1) | 0.86\% | 0.63\% | 0.35\% | 0.27\% | 0.32\% |
| Allowance for loan losses to nonperforming loans | 89.92\% | 66.09\% | 91.00\% | 129.65\% | 332.46\% |
| Allowance for loan losses to total loans (1) | 1.47\% | 1.35\% | 1.24\% | 1.13\% | 1.23\% |


| Years Ended December 31, |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 |

(Dollars and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)


#### Abstract

Capital Ratios: Average equity to average assets | $8.16 \%$ | $7.85 \%$ | $5.73 \%$ | $6.35 \%$ | $7.15 \%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $6.01 \%$ | $6.17 \%$ | $5.74 \%$ | $6.09 \%$ | $6.79 \%$ |
| $9.60 \%$ | $9.60 \%$ | $9.80 \%$ | $9.50 \%$ | $8.70 \%$ |
| $12.00 \%$ | $11.60 \%$ | $11.60 \%$ | $11.30 \%$ | $11.10 \%$ |
| $13.20 \%$ | $12.80 \%$ | $12.80 \%$ | $12.40 \%$ | $12.30 \%$ |

Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio Total risk-based capital ratio $13.20 \% \quad 12.80 \% \quad 12.80 \% \quad 12.40 \% \quad 12.30 \%$ Growth Ratios and Other Data: Percentage change in net income available to common shareholder Percentage change in diluted net income per common share | $(268.68) \%$ | $(85.69) \%$ | $(46.09) \%$ | $(11.93) \%$ | $55.15 \%$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $(262.50) \%$ | $(84.48) \%$ | $(45.28) \%$ | $(11.67) \%$ | $53.85 \%$ |
| $2.39 \%$ | $3.80 \%$ | $10.32 \%$ | $23.32 \%$ | $25.67 \%$ |
| $(0.44) \%$ | $1.35 \%$ | $11.35 \%$ | $26.52 \%$ | $18.92 \%$ |
| $8.54 \%$ | $5.23 \%$ | $13.74 \%$ | $19.48 \%$ | $35.95 \%$ |
| $(1.04) \%$ | $50.41 \%$ | $3.94 \%$ | $10.68 \%$ | $13.49 \%$ |

\section*{Percentage change in assets}

Percentage change in loans(1) Percentage change in deposits Percentage change in equity $(1.04) \% \quad 50.41 \% \quad 3.94 \% \quad 10.68 \% \quad 13.49 \%$ (1) Includes nonperforming loans. (2) Adjusted for all years presented giving retroactive effect to a three-for-two common stock split in November 2003 and subsequent $10 \%$ stock dividends in July 2006 and January 2011. (3) Computed by dividing noninterest expense by the sum of net interest income on a tax equivalent basis and noninterest income, net of securities gains, losses, or impairment, and real estate activity.


## Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation.

The following discussion and analysis also identifies significant factors that have affected our financial position and operating results during the periods included in the accompanying financial statements. We encourage you to read this discussion and analysis in conjunction with the financial statements and the related notes and the other statistical information also included in this report.

## CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

We have adopted various accounting policies that govern the application of accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and with general practices within the banking industry in the preparation of our financial statements. Our significant accounting policies are described in footnote 1 to our audited consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2010.

Certain accounting policies involve significant judgments and assumptions by us that have a material impact on the carrying value of certain assets and liabilities. We consider these accounting policies to be critical accounting policies. The judgment and assumptions we use are based on historical experience and other factors, which we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Because of the nature of the judgment and assumptions we make, actual results could differ from these judgments and estimates that could have a material impact on the carrying values of our assets and liabilities and our results of operations.

## Allowance for Loan Losses

The allowance for loan losses is established as losses are estimated to have occurred through a provision for loan losses charged to earnings. Loan losses are charged against the allowance when management believes the uncollectibility of a loan balance is confirmed. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance. The allowance for loan losses is evaluated on a regular basis by management and is based upon management's periodic review of the collectability of the loans in light of historical experience, the nature and volume of the loan portfolio, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to repay, estimated value of any underlying collateral and prevailing economic conditions. This evaluation is inherently subjective as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available.

## Income Taxes

The financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis. When income and expenses are recognized in different periods for financial reporting purposes versus for the purposes of computing income taxes currently payable, deferred taxes are provided on such temporary differences. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the consolidated financial statements or tax returns. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be realized or settled.

## Fair Value Determination and Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Analysis

We use fair value measurements to record fair value adjustments to certain financial instruments and to determine fair value disclosures. Additionally, we may be required to record other assets at fair value on a nonrecurring basis. These nonrecurring fair value adjustments typically involve application of lower-of-cost-or-market accounting or writedowns of individual assets. Further, we include in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements information about the extent to which fair value is used to measure assets and liabilities, the valuation methodologies used, and the related impact to income. Additionally, for financial instruments not recorded at fair value, we disclose the estimate of their fair value.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell the asset or paid to transfer the liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Accounting standards establish a three-level hierarchy for disclosure of assets and liabilities recorded at fair value. The classification of assets and liabilities within the hierarchy is based on whether the inputs to the valuation methodology used for measurement are observable or unobservable. Observable inputs reflect market-derived or market-based information obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect our estimates about market data. The three levels of inputs that are used to classify fair value measurements are as follows:

- Level 1 - Valuation is based upon quoted prices for identical instruments traded in active markets. Level 1 instruments generally include securities traded on active exchange markets, such as the New York Stock Exchange, as well as securities that are traded by dealers or brokers in active over-the-counter markets. Instruments we classify as Level 1 are instruments that have been priced directly from dealer trading desks and represent actual prices at which such securities have traded within active markets. Level 1 instruments also include commercial loans held for sale for which binding sales contracts have been entered into as of the balance sheet date.
- Level 2 - Valuation is based upon quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active, and model-based valuation techniques, such as matrix pricing, for which all significant assumptions are observable in the market. Instruments we classify as Level 2 include securities that are valued based on pricing models that use relevant observable information generated by transactions that have occurred in the market place that involve similar securities. Level 2 instruments also include mortgage loans held for sale that are valued based on prices for other mortgage whole loans with similar characteristics and commercial loans held for sale that are based on independent collateral appraisals.
- Level 3 - Valuation is generated from model-based techniques that use significant assumptions not observable in the market. These unobservable assumptions reflect the Company's estimates of assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. Valuation techniques include use of option pricing models, discounted cash flow models, and similar techniques.

We attempt to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when developing fair value measurements. When available, we use quoted market prices to measure fair value. If market prices are not available, fair value measurement is based upon models that use primarily market-based or independently-sourced market parameters. Most of our financial instruments use either of the foregoing methodologies, collectively Level 1 and Level 2 measurements, to determine fair value adjustments recorded to our financial statements. However, in certain cases, when market observable inputs for model-based valuation techniques may not be readily available, we are required to make judgments about assumptions market participants would use in estimating the fair value of the financial instrument.
The degree of management judgment involved in determining the fair value of an instrument is dependent upon the availability of quoted market prices or observable market parameters. For instruments that trade actively and have quoted market prices or observable market parameters, there is minimal subjectivity involved in measuring fair value. When observable market prices and parameters are not fully available, management judgment is necessary to estimate fair value. In addition, changes in the market conditions may reduce the availability of quoted prices or observable data. For example, reduced liquidity in the capital markets or changes in secondary market activities' could result in observable market inputs becoming unavailable. When significant adjustments are required to available observable inputs, it may be appropriate to utilize an estimate based primarily
on unobservable inputs. When an active market for a security does not exist, the use of management estimates that incorporate current market participant expectations of future cash flows, and include appropriate risk premiums, is acceptable.

Significant judgment may be required to determine whether certain assets measured at fair value are included in Level 2 or Level 3. If fair value measurement is based upon recent observable market activity of such assets or comparable assets (other than forced or distressed transactions) that occur in sufficient volume and do not require significant adjustment using unobservable inputs, those assets are classified as Level 2. If not, they are classified as Level 3. Making this assessment requires significant judgment.

## Real Estate Acquired in Settlement of Loans

Real estate acquired through foreclosure is initially recorded at the lower of cost or estimated fair value. Subsequent to the date of acquisition, it is carried at the lower of cost or fair value, adjusted for net selling costs. Fair values of real estate owned are reviewed regularly and writedowns are recorded when it is determined that the carrying value of real estate exceeds the fair value less estimated costs to sell. Costs relating to the development and improvement of such property are capitalized, whereas those costs relating to holding the property are expensed.

## GENERAL

We were incorporated in March 1999 to organize and serve as the holding company for Greenville First Bank, N.A. On July 2, 2007, we changed the name of our company and bank to Southern First Bancshares, Inc. and Southern First Bank, N.A. Our primary reason for the name change was related to our expansion into the Columbia, South Carolina market. Since we opened our bank in January 2000, we have experienced consistent growth in total assets, loans, deposits, and shareholders' equity.

Like most community banks, we derive the majority of our income from interest received on our loans and investments. Our primary source of funds for making these loans and investments is our deposits, on which we pay interest. Consequently, one of the key measures of our success is our amount of net interest income, or the difference between the income on our interest-earning assets, such as loans and investments, and the expense on our interest-bearing liabilities, such as deposits and borrowings. Another key measure is the difference between the yield we earn on these interest-earning assets and the rate we pay on our interest-bearing liabilities, which is called our net interest spread.

There are risks inherent in all loans, so we maintain an allowance for loan losses to absorb probable losses on existing loans that may become uncollectible. We maintain this allowance by charging a provision for loan losses against our operating earnings for each period. We have included a detailed discussion of this process, as well as several tables describing our allowance for loan losses.

In addition to earning interest on our loans and investments, we earn income through fees and other charges to our clients. We have also included a discussion of the various components of this noninterest income, as well as of our noninterest expense.

The efficiency ratio represents the percentage of one dollar of expense required to be incurred to earn a full dollar of revenue. We compute our efficiency ratio by dividing noninterest expense by the sum of net interest income and noninterest income. For the year ended December 31, 2010, we spent $\$ 0.70$ on average to earn each $\$ 1.00$ of revenue.

The following discussion and analysis also identifies significant factors that have affected our financial position and operating results during the periods included in the accompanying financial statements. We encourage you to read this discussion and analysis in conjunction with our financial statements and the other statistical information included in this report.

In response to financial conditions affecting the banking system and financial markets and the potential threats to the solvency of investment banks and other financial institutions, the United States government has taken unprecedented actions. On October 3, 2008, President Bush signed into law EESA. Pursuant to the EESA, the Treasury Department has the authority to, among other things, purchase mortgages, mortgage-backed securities, and other financial instruments from financial institutions for the purpose of stabilizing and providing liquidity to the U.S. financial markets. On October 14, 2008, the Treasury Department announced the Capital Purchase Program under the EESA, pursuant to which the Treasury has made senior preferred stock investments in participating financial institutions. As a result of this program, we have received $\$ 17.3$ million in capital as of February 27, 2009. However, governmental intervention and new regulations under these programs could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

## Effect of Economic Trends

The twelve months ended December 31, 2010 continue to reflect the tumultuous economic conditions which have negatively impacted the liquidity and credit quality of financial institutions in the United States. Concerns regarding increased credit losses from the weakening economy have negatively affected capital and earnings of most financial institutions. Financial institutions have experienced significant declines in the value of collateral for real estate loans, heightened credit losses, which have resulted in record levels of non-performing assets, charge-offs and foreclosures. In addition, hundreds of financial institutions failed or merged with other institutions during 2008, 2009, and 2010, and two of the government sponsored housing enterprises were placed into conservatorship with the U.S. Government in 2008.
Liquidity in the debt markets remains low in spite of efforts by Treasury and the Federal Reserve to inject capital into financial institutions. The federal funds rate set by the Federal Reserve has remained at $0.25 \%$ since December 2008, following a decline from $4.25 \%$ to $0.25 \%$ during 2008 through a series of seven rate reductions.

The Treasury Department, the FDIC and other governmental agencies continue to enact rules and regulations to implement the EESA, the TARP, the Recovery Act and related economic recovery programs, many of which contain limitations on the ability of financial institutions to take certain actions or to engage in certain activities if the financial institution is a participant in the CPP or related programs. Future regulations, or enforcement of the terms of programs already in place, may require financial institutions to raise additional capital and result in the conversion of preferred equity issued under TARP or other programs to common equity. There can be no assurance as to the actual impact of the EESA, the SBLF, the Dodd-Frank Act or any other governmental program on the financial markets.
The weak economic conditions are expected to continue into 2011. Financial institutions likely will continue to experience heightened credit losses and higher levels of non-performing assets, charge-offs and foreclosures. In light of these conditions, financial institutions also face heightened levels of scrutiny from federal and state regulators. These factors negatively influenced, and likely will continue to negatively influence, earning asset yields at a time when the market for deposits is intensely competitive. As a result, financial institutions experienced, and are expected to continue to experience, pressure on credit costs, loan yields, deposit and other borrowing costs, liquidity, and capital.

## Results of Operations

## Income Statement Review

## Summary

Net income for the year ended December 31, 2010 was $\$ 890,000$, a $37.3 \%$ decrease from $\$ 1.4$ million for the year ended December 31, 2009. The $\$ 529,000$ decrease in net income resulted primarily from a $\$ 1.3$ million increase in the provision for loan losses and an $\$ 839,000$ increase in noninterest expenses, partially offset by increases of $\$ 930,000$ in net interest income and $\$ 528,000$ in noninterest income and a $\$ 152,000$ reduction in income tax expense. Our efficiency ratio, excluding real estate owned activity and gain on sale and impairment charge on securities, was $70.5 \%$ for 2010 , compared to $70.2 \%$ in 2009 . The slight deterioration in the efficiency ratio is due primarily to the additional FDIC insurance costs as well as administrative costs associated with our new retail offices and regional headquarters.

## Net Interest Income

Our level of net interest income is determined by the level of earning assets and the management of our net interest margin. For the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, our net interest income was $\$ 20.2$ million and $\$ 19.3$ million, respectively. Our average earning assets increased $\$ 17.7$ million during the twelve months ended December 31, 2010 compared to the average for the same period in 2009 , while our interest bearing liabilities increased only $\$ 12.6$ million. The primary reason that earning assets increased by $\$ 5.1$ million more than interest bearing liabilities is related to the $\$ 9.5$ million increase in our noninterestbearing deposits. The increase in average earning assets is primarily related to a $\$ 10.8$ million increase in our average loans, while the increase in average interest-bearing liabilities is related to a $\$ 37.0$ million increase in our interest-bearing deposits, partially offset by a $\$ 24.4$ million decrease in notes payable and other debt.

We have included a number of tables to assist in our description of various measures of our financial performance. For example, the "Average Balances, Income and Expenses, Yields and Rates" table shows the average balance of each category of our assets and liabilities as well as the yield we earned or the rate we paid with respect to each category during 2010, 2009, and 2008. A review of these tables shows that our loans typically provide higher interest yields than do other types of interest-earning assets, which is why we direct a substantial percentage of our earning assets into our loan portfolio. Similarly, the "Rate/Volume Analysis" table demonstrates the effect of changing interest rates and changing volume of assets and liabilities on our financial
condition during the periods shown. A review of these tables shows that if short-term rates begin to rise, our net interest income is expected to be positively impacted. We also track the sensitivity of our various categories of assets and liabilities to changes in interest rates, and we have included tables to illustrate our interest rate sensitivity with respect to interest-earning and interest-bearing accounts. Finally, we have included various tables that provide detail about our investment securities, our loans, our deposits, and borrowings.

The following table sets forth information related to our average balance sheet, average yields on assets, and average costs of liabilities (dollars in thousands). We derived these yields or costs by dividing income or expense by the average balance of the corresponding assets or liabilities. We derived average balances from the daily balances throughout the periods indicated. At December 31, 2010, we had investments of $\$ 849,000$ in certificates of deposit at other banks and investments of $\$ 99,000$ at December 31, 2009 and 2008. During the same periods, we had no securities purchased with agreements to resell. All investments were owned at an original maturity of over one year. Nonaccrual loans are included in earning assets in the following tables. Loan yields have been reduced to reflect the negative impact on our earnings of loans on nonaccrual status. The net of capitalized loan costs and fees are amortized into interest income on loans.

|  | Average Balances, Income and Expenses, Yields and Rates For the Years Ended December 31, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2010 |  |  | 2009 |  |  | 2008 |  |  |
|  | Average <br> Balance | Income/ Expense | Yield/ <br> Rate | Average <br> Balance | Income/ Expense | Yield/ <br> Rate | Average <br> Balance | Income/ Expense | Yield/ <br> Rate |
| Earning assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal funds sold | \$ 25,666 | \$ 59 | 0.23\% | \$ 14,375 | \$ 31 | 0.22\% | \$ 13,506 | \$ 261 | 1.93\% |
| Investment securities, taxable | 86,418 | -2,617 | 3.03\% | 94,733 | 4,278. | 4.52\% | 89,616 | 4,750. | 5.30\% |
| Investment securities, nontaxable (1) | 7,822 | 429 | 5.49\% | 3,898 | 235 | 6.04\% | 3,746 | 232 | 6.20\% |
| Loans | 579,383 | 32,587 | 5.62\% | 568,556 | 31,722 | 5.58\% | 547,720 | 35,058 | 6.40\% |
| Total earning assets | 699,289 | 35,692 | 5.10\% | 681,562 | 36,266 | 5.32\% | 654,588 | 40,301 | 6.16\% |
| Nonearning assets | 43,251 |  |  | 38,571 |  |  | 28,001 |  |  |
| Total assets | \$742,540 |  |  | $\underline{\underline{\$ 720,133}}$ |  |  | \$682,589 |  |  |
| Interest-bearing liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NOW accounts | \$ 96,901 | \$ 1,234 | 1.27\% | \$ 43,465 | \$ 301 | 0.69\% | \$ 38,850 | \$ 399 | 1.03\% |
| Savings \& money market | 97,183 | 954 | 0.98\% | 86,506 | 958 | 1.11\% | 89,482 | 1,694 | 1.89\% |
| Time deposits | 291,129 | 7,238 | 2.49\% | 318,255 | 8,737 | 2.75\% | 303,054 | 12,714 | 4.20\% |
| Total interest-bearing deposits | 485,213 | 9,424 | 1.94\% | 448,226 | 9,996 | 2.23\% | 431,386 | 14,807 | 3.43\% |
| Note payable and other debt | 131,961 | 5,538 | 4.20\% | 156,313 | 6,474 | 4.14\% | 159,076 | 6,281 | 3.95\% |
| Junior subordinated debt | 13,403 | 355 | 2.64\% | 13,403 | 425 | 3.17\% | 13,403 | 765 | 5.71\% |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities | 630,577 | 15,317 | 2.43\% | 617,942 | 16,895 | 2.73\% | 603,865 | 21,853 | 3.62\% |
| Noninterest-bearing liabilities | 51,356 |  |  | 45,686 |  |  | 39,605 |  |  |
| Shareholders' equity | 60,607 |  |  | 56,505 |  |  | 39,119 |  |  |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' equity | \$742,540 |  |  | \$720,133 |  |  | \$682,589 |  |  |
| Net interest spread |  |  | 2.67\% |  |  | 2.59\% |  |  | 2.54\% |
| Net interest income( tax equivalent)/margin |  | \$20,375 | 2.91\% | - | \$19,371 | 2.84\% |  | \$18,448 | 2.82\% |
| Less: tax-equivalent adjustment (1) |  | (163) |  |  | (89) |  |  | (88) |  |
| Net interest income |  | \$20,212 |  |  | \$19,282 |  |  | \$18,360 |  |

(1) The tax-equivalent adjustment to net interest income adjusts the yield for assets earning tax-exempt income to a comparable yield on a taxable basis.

Our net interest margin is calculated as net interest income divided by average interest-earning assets. Our net interest margin, on a tax-equivalent basis, for the year ended December 31, 2010 was $2.91 \%$, cempared to $2.84 \%$ for the year ended December 31, 2009 and $2.82 \%$ for the year ended December 31, 2008. Oür net interest spread was $2.68 \%$ for the year ended December 31, 2010, compared to $2.59 \%$ for the year ended December 31, 2009 and $2.54 \%$ for the year ended December 31, 2008. The net interest spread is the difference between the yield we earn on our interest-earning assets and the rate we pay on our interest-bearing liabilities.
Despite lower interest income as a result of additional loans being placed on nonaccrual and an increase in our investment portfolio, which traditionally yields lower earnings, our net interest margin has increased throughout 2010 from $2.87 \%$ for the fourth quarter of 2009 to $3.03 \%$ for the fourth quarter of 2010. During the twelve-month periods ended December 31, 2010,

2009 and 2008, interest earning assets exceeded interest bearing liabilities by $\$ 68.7$ million, $\$ 63.6$ million, and $\$ 50.7$ million, respectively. During 2010, interest-earning assets averaged $\$ 699.3$ million, compared to $\$ 681.6$ million in 2009 and $\$ 654.6$ million in 2008.

The increase in our net interest spread is primarily due to the fact that more of our rate-sensitive liabilities repriced downward than our rate-sensitive assets during the twelve months ended December 31, 2010. While our loan yield increased by 4 basis points. for the 2010 period, our investment yield decreased 135 basis points, resulting in a 20 basis point decrease in the overall yield on our interest earning assets during 2010. However, the decrease in our interest earning asset yield was offset by a 30 basis point decrease in the cost of our interest-bearing liabilities. During 2010, the cost of our interest bearing deposits decreased by 29 basis points compared to the same period in 2009 , while the combined cost of our borrowings remained virtually unchanged for the 2010 period. As of December 31, 2010, most of our FHLB advances were at fixed rates, while all of our other borrowings, including notes payable and junior subordinated debt, had variable rates.

The $\$ 4.7$ million increase in average nonearning assets during the year ended December 31, 2010 compared to the same period in 2009 is due primarily to a $\$ 2.5$ million increase in prepaid expenses due to the $\$ 3.2$ million prepaid to the FDIC in December 2009 , as well as an increase of $\$ 2.6$ million in other real estate owned. In addition, the $\$ 4.1$ million increase in average shareholders' equity during the 2010 period is primarily related to the $\$ 17.3$ million received on February 27,2009 for the issuance of preferred stock under the Treasury's Capital Purchase Program.

## Rate/Volume Analysis

Net interest income can be analyzed in terms of the impact of changing interest rates and changing volume. The following tables set forth the effect which the varying levels of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities and the applicable rates have had on changes in net interest income for the periods presented (dollars in thousands).

|  | December 31, 2010 vs. 2009 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Net interest income, the largest component of our income, was $\$ 20.2$ million, $\$ 19.3$ million, and $\$ 18.4$ million, for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009, and 2008, respectively. The increases in 2010 and 2009 related primarily to the net effect of higher levels of both average interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities. Average interest-earning assets increased $\$ 17.7$ million and $\$ 27.0$ million during the years ended December 31,2010 and 2009 , respectively, compared to the prior years. During the same periods of 2010 and 2009, average interest-bearing liabilities increased $\$ 12.6$ million and $\$ 14.1$ million, respectively, compared to the prior years. The higher average balances resulted in $\$ 535,000$ and $\$ 1.1$ million of additional net interest income during the years ended 2010 and 2009, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2009 and 2008. In addition, lower rates on the average balances, especially on our interest-bearing deposits, produced additional net interest income of $\$ 180,000$ for the 2010 period while the lower rates reduced net interest income by $\$ 190,000$ in 2009.
Interest income for the year ended December 31, 2010 was $\$ 35.5$ million, consisting of $\$ 32.6$ million on loans, $\$ 2.9$ million on investments, and $\$ 59,000$ on federal funds sold. Interest income for the same period ended December 31, 2009 was $\$ 36.2$ million, consisting of $\$ 31.7$ million on loans, $\$ 4.4$ million on investments, and $\$ 31,000$ on federal funds sold. Interest income for 2008 was $\$ 40.2$ million, consisting of $\$ 35.1$ million on loans, $\$ 4.9$ million on investments, and $\$ 261,000$ on federal funds sold. Interest on loans for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 represented $91.7 \%, 87.7 \%$ and $87.2 \%$, respectively, of total interest income, while income from investments and federal funds sold represented $8.3 \%, 12.3 \%$ and $12.8 \%$
of total interest income for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. The high percentage of interest income from loans related to our strategy to maintain a significant portion of our assets in higher earning loans compared to lower yielding investments. Average loans represented $82.9 \%, 83.4 \%$ and $83.7 \%$ of average interest-earning assets for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. Included in interest income on loans for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 was $\$ 452,000, \$ 599,000$ and $\$ 727,000$, respectively, related to the net amortization of loan fees and capitalized loan origination costs.

Interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2010 was $\$ 15.3$ million, a $9.3 \%$ decrease compared to $\$ 16.9$ million for the year ended December 31, 2009. For the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, interest expense consisted of $\$ 9.4$ million and $\$ 10.0$ million, respectively, related to deposits and $\$ 5.9$ million and $\$ 6.9$ million, respectively, related to borrowings. Interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2008 was $\$ 21.9$ million, consisting of $\$ 14.8$ million related to deposits and $\$ 7.0$ million related to borrowings. Interest expense on deposits for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 represented $61.5 \%$, $59.2 \%$ and $67.8 \%$, respectively, of total interest expense, while interest expense on borrowings represented $38.5 \%, 40.8 \%$ and $32.2 \%$, respectively, of total interest expense. During the year ended December 31,2010 , average interest-bearing deposits were higher by $\$ 37.0$ million than for the same period in 2009, while FHLB advances and other borrowings were $\$ 24.4$ million lower than for the same period in 2009. Average interest-bearing deposits were higher by $\$ 16.8$ million during the year ended December 31, 2009 than for the same period 2008, while FHLB advances and other borrowings during 2009 were $\$ 2.8$ million lower than for the same period in 2008.

## Provision for Loan Losses

We have established an allowance for loan losses through a provision for loan losses charged as an expense on our statements of income. We review our loan portfolio periodically to evaluate our outstanding loans and to measure both the performance of the portfolio and the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses. Please see the discussion below under "Balance Sheet Review - Provision and Allowance for Loan Losses" for a description of the factors we consider in determining the amount of the provision we expense each period to maintain this allowance.

For the year ended December 31, 2010, we incurred a noncash expense related to the provision for loan losses of $\$ 5.6$ million, bringing the allowance for loan losses to $\$ 8.4$ million, or $1.47 \%$ of gross loans, as of December 31, 2010. The $\$ 5.6$ million provision for 2010 related primarily to both the level of charge-offs that occurred during this period and the increase in non-performing loans. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2010, we charged-off $\$ 5.2$ million in loans and recorded $\$ 176,000$ of recoveries on loans previously charged-off. The $\$ 5.0$ million net charge-offs represented $0.86 \%$ of the average outstanding loan portfolio for the year ended December 31, 2010.
At December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, the allowance for loan losses represented $89.9 \%, 66.1 \%$, and $91.0 \%$ of the amount of non-performing loans. A significant portion, or $77.1 \%$, of nonperforming loans at December 31, 2010 are secured by real estate. Our nonperforming loans have been written down to approximately $72 \%$ of their original nonperforming balance. We have evaluated the underlying. collateral on these loans and believe that the collateral on these loans combined with our write-downs on these loans is sufficient to minimize future losses. As a result of this level of coverage on non-performing loans, we believe the provision of $\$ 5.6$ million for the year ended December 31, 2010 to be adequate.

In comparison, for the same periods in 2009 and 2008 , we added $\$ 4.3$ million and $\$ 3.2$ million, respectively, to the provision for loan losses, resulting in an allowance of $\$ 7.8$ million and $\$ 7.0$ million at December 31, 2009 and 2008. The allowance for loan losses as a percentage of gross loans was $1.35 \%$ and $1.24 \%$ at December 31,2009 and 2008, respectively. We reported net charge-offs of $\$ 3.6$ million and $\$ 1.9$ million for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively, including recoveries of $\$ 109,000$ and $\$ 28,000$ for the same periods in 2009 and 2008 . The net charge-offs of $\$ 3.6$ million and $\$ 1.9$ million during 2009 and 2008, respectively, represented $0.63 \%$ and $0.35 \%$ of the average outstanding loan portfolios for the respective years.

## Noninterest Income

The following tables set forth information related to our noninterest income (loss) (dollars in thousands).

|  | Years ended December 31, |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Loan fee income | \$ 711 | \$ 431 | \$ 197 |
| Service fees on deposit accounts | 583 | 732 | 653 |
| Income from bank owned life insurance | 554 | 605 | 462 |
| Gain on sale of investment securities | 1,156 | 41 | 33 |
| Other than temporary impairment on investment securities | (450) | - | $(1,931)$ |
| Real estate owned activity | (674) | (342) | (140) |
| Gain on sale of property and equipment | 18 | - | - |
| Other income | 473 | 376 | 326 |
| Total noninterest income (loss) | \$2,371 | \$1,843 | \$ (400) |

Noninterest income for the year ended December 31,2010 was $\$ 2.4$ million, an increase of $\$ 528,000$, or $28.6 \%$ compared to noninterest income of $\$ 1.8$ million during the same period in 2009 . The $\$ 528,000$ increase in 2010 was primarily related to the $\$ 1.2$ million gain on sale of investment securities, partially offset by an other than temporary impairment charge which resulted in a net gain of $\$ 706,000$. In addition, loan fee income increased by $\$ 280,000$ and other income increased by $\$ 97,000$. Partially offsetting the increases in income was a $\$ 332,000$ increased loss on real estate owned activity income, $\$ 51,000$ decrease in bank owned life insurance, and a decreased of $\$ 149,000$ in deposit account fees. Noninterest income resulted in a loss for the year ended December 31, 2008 of $\$ 400,000$.

Loan fee income consists primarily of late charge fees, fees from issuance of lines and letters of credit, and mortgage origination fees we receive on residential loans funded and closed by a third party. Loan fees were $\$ 711,000$ and $\$ 431,000$ for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively. The $\$ 280,000$ increase relates primarily to an increase in mortgage origination and referral fees of $\$ 305,000$, partially offset by decreases of $\$ 7,000$ in late fees and $\$ 18,000$ in fees related to lines and letters of credit. Mortgage origination and referral fees were $\$ 580,000$ in 2010 compared to $\$ 275,000$ in 2009 . In addition, we received $\$ 93,000$ in late charge fees in 2010 compared to $\$ 100,000$ for the same period in 2009 and $\$ 38,000$ and $\$ 56,000$ of fees related to lines and letters of credit for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

Income from loan fees increased by $\$ 234,000$ to $\$ 431,000$ for the year ended December 31, 2009 from $\$ 197,000$ for the same period in 2008. The increase relates primarily to an increase of $\$ 262,000$ in mortgage origination fees, partially offset by decreases of $\$ 8,000$ in fees related to lines and letters of credit and $\$ 20,000$ in late charge fees.

Service fees on deposit accounts consist primarily of service charges on our checking, money market, and savings accounts and the fee income received from client non-sufficient funds ("NSF") transactions. Deposit fees were $\$ 583,000$ and $\$ 732,000$ for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively. The $\$ 149,000$ decrease is primarily related to a $\$ 181,000$ decrease in NSF fees, partially offset by a $\$ 32,000$ increase in service charges and other deposit related fees. NSF fee income was $\$ 252,000$ and $\$ 433,000$ for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively, representing $43.2 \%$ of total service fees on deposits in 2010 compared to $59.2 \%$ in 2009. Service charge fees were $\$ 283,000$ and $\$ 248,000$ for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively, while other fees such as overdraft and returned item fees were $\$ 48,000$ and $\$ 51,000$ for the same periods in 2010 and 2009.

Deposit fees were $\$ 732,000$ and $\$ 653,000$ for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. The $\$ 79,000$ increase is primarily related to a $\$ 68,000$ increase in service charges and other deposit related fees and a $\$ 17,000$ increase in overdraft fees, partially offset by a $\$ 5,000$ decrease in NSF fees. Other deposit related fees were $\$ 263,000$ and $\$ 195,000$ for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. NSF income was $\$ 433,000$ and $\$ 438,000$ for the same periods ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively, representing $59.2 \%$ of total service fees on deposits in 2009 compared to $67.1 \%$ of total service fees on deposits in 2008.

We held $\$ 14.5$ million of bank owned life insurance as of December 31, 2010, compared to $\$ 14.0$ million as of December 31, 2009. Income derived from this life insurance was $\$ 554,000, \$ 605,000$, and $\$ 462,000$ for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009, and 2008, respectively. The $\$ 51,000$ decrease in income from life insurance during 2010 is due to reduced rates of return on the insurance policies due to the current market environment.

We recorded a $\$ 1.2$ million gain on sale of investment securities during the twelve months ended December 31, 2010. We sold $\$ 110.0$ million of securities and purchased $\$ 112.9$ million of securities, allowing us to reposition our investment portfolio to better match our anticipated future cashflow needs. The gain on sale also assisted us in meeting our higher regulatory capital
requirements. In addition, we recorded a $\$ 450,000$ other-than-temporary impairment charge on one of our private-label collateralized mortgage obligations during the third quarter of 2010 and subsequently sold the security in November 2010. Comparatively, we recorded gains of $\$ 41,000$ and $\$ 33,000$ on the sale or call of investment securities during the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. In addition, during 2008 we recorded an impairment charge of $\$ 1.9$ million on our FNMA preferred stock, which was determined to have suffered an other-than-temporary impairment as a result of the Government's decision on September 7, 2008 to place the FNMA under conservatorship. The FNMA preferred stock was sold in the third quarter of 2009 .

Real estate owned activity includes income and expenses from property held for sale and other real estate we own, including real estate acquired in settlement of loans. For the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, our expenses related to owning the real estate exceeded income received on the properties by $\$ 674,000$ and $\$ 342,000$, respectively. During 2010, we received rental income of $\$ 165,000$, incurred expenses of $\$ 168,000$ and recorded write-downs or losses on sale of $\$ 671,000$. During 2009 and 2008, we had net losses of $\$ 342,000$ and $\$ 140,000$, respectively. Included in real estate owned activity for 2009 was rental income of $\$ 123,000$ and write-downs or losses on the sale of property of $\$ 395,000$. The remaining $\$ 70,000$ of expenses relates to costs associated with owning the property such as maintenance and property taxes. During 2008, we received rental income of $\$ 74,000$ and incurred write-downs or losses on sale of $\$ 148,000$ and additional maintenance costs of $\$ 66,000$.
Other income consisted primarily of income from fees received on debit card transactions, sale of customer checks, and fees received on wire transfers. Other income was $\$ 473,000$ and $\$ 376,000$ for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively. The $\$ 97,000$ increase resulted primarily from a $\$ 72,000$ increase in debit card transaction fees and a $\$ 25,000$ increase in other client service related fees. Debit card transaction fees were $\$ 340,000$ and $\$ 268,000$ for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively and represented $71.9 \%$ and $71.3 \%$ of total other income for the 2010 and 2009 periods, respectively. The corresponding transaction costs associated with debit card transactions are included in outside service expense. The debit card transaction costs were $\$ 128,000$ and $\$ 98,000$ for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively. The net impact of the fees received and the related cost of the debit card transactions on earnings for the twelve months ended December 31, 2010 and 2009 was $\$ 212 ; 000$ and $\$ 170,000$, respectively.
Other income was $\$ 376,000$ and $\$ 326,000$ for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. The $\$ 50,000$ increase resulted primarily from a $\$ 38,000$ increase in debit card transaction fees and a $\$ 12,000$ increase in other fee income. Debit card transaction fees were $\$ 230,000$ for the year ended December 31, 2008 and represented $70.6 \%$ of total other income for the year ended December 31, 2008. The corresponding transaction costs associated with debit card transactions were approximately $\$ 92,000$ for the year ended December 31, 2008 and are included in data processing and related costs. The net impact of the fees received and the related cost of the debit card transactions on earnings for the twelve months ended December 31, 2008 was $\$ 138,000$.

## Noninterest Expenses

The following tables set forth information related to our noninterest expenses (dollars in thousands).

|  | Years ended December 31, |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | $\mathbf{2 0 1 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ |
| Compensation and benefits | $\$ 8,245$ | $\$ 7,840$ | $\$ 6,817$ |
| Professional fees | 659 | 650 | 525 |
| Marketing | 690 | 659 | 583 |
| Insurance | 1,533 | 1,433 | 560 |
| Occupancy | 2,135 | 1,938 | 1,554 |
| Data processing and related costs | 1,624 | 1,451 | 1,352 |
| Telephone | 303 | 266 | 176 |
| Other | 701 | $\underline{814}$ | 754 |
| Total noninterest expenses | $\underline{\$ 15,890}$ | $\underline{\$ 15,051}$ | $\$ 12,321$ |

We incurred noninterest expenses of $\$ 15.9$ million for the year ended December 31, 2010 compared to $\$ 15.1$ million and $\$ 12.3$ million for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2010 compensation and benefits, occupancy, and data processing and related costs accounted for $75.5 \%$ of the total noninterest expenses compared to $74.6 \%$ in 2009 and $78.9 \%$ in 2008.

Our efficiency ratio was $70.5 \%$ for the year ended December 31,2010 compared to $70.2 \%$ and $61.6 \%$ for the same periods in 2009 and 2008. The efficiency ratio is computed as noninterest expense as a percentage of noninterest income and net interest income, excluding real estate owned activity and the impairment charge. Increased FDIC insurance premiums and expenses
related to the additional two retail offices opened in July 2008 and our new regional headquarters building opened in August 2009 contributed to the elevated efficiency ratio for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, compared to the same period in 2008.

The following tables set forth information related to our compensation and benefits (dollars in thousands).

|  | Years ended December 31, |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Base compensation | \$6,395 | \$5,799 | \$4,960 |
| Incentive compensation | 504 | 702 | 758 |
| Total compensation | 6,899 | 6,501 | 5,718 |
| Benefits \% | 1,479 | 1,479 | 1,249 |
| Capitalized loan origination costs | (133) | (140) | (150) |
| Total compensation and benefits | \$8,245 | . $\mathbf{7 , 8 4 0}$ | \$6,817 |

Total compensation and benefits expense was $\$ 8.3$ million, $\$ 7.8$ million and $\$ 6.8$ million for the years ended December 31,2010 , 2009 and 2008, respectively. Compensation and benefits represented $51.9 \%$ of our total noninterest expenses for the year ended December 31, 2010, $52.1 \%$ for the 2009 period, and $55.3 \%$ for the 2008 period. The $\$ 405,000$ increase in compensation and benefits expense in 2010 compared to 2009 is primarily related to a $\$ 596,000$ increase in base compensation, partially offset by a $\$ 198,000$ reduction in incentive compensation. In addition, loan origination costs, which are required to be capitalized and amortized over the life of the loan as a reduction of loan interest income, decreased $\$ 7,000$ during the 2010 period.
Compensation and benefits expense increased by $\$ 1.0$ million in 2009 compared to 2008 . The increase is a result of $\$ 839,000$ additional base compensation and $\$ 230,000$ of additional benefits cost, partially offset by a reduction in incentive compensation of $\$ 56,000$. Loan origination costs decreased $\$ 10,000$ during the 2009 period.

The $\$ 596,000$ increase in base compensation expense for the year ended December 31, 2010, compared to the same period in 2009, related primarily to the cost of the additional employees hired to staff our new regional headquarters in Columbia, South Carolina, as well as annual salary increases. The $\$ 839,000$ increase in base compensation expense in 2009 compared to 2008, related to the addition of 13 employees, plus the impact of annual salary increases. We hired 6 additional employees during the third quarter of 2009 in relation to the opening of our new regional headquarters in Columbia, South Carolina. In addition, we added positions in mortgage origination, credit and client services.

Incentive compensation decreased $\$ 198,000$ and $\$ 56,000$ for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively compared to the 2009 and 2008 periods. The decreases are due primarily to the fact that certain targeted financial performance goals were not achieved by management, resulting in less incentive compensation for the years 2010 and 2009. For the year ended December 31, 2010, incentive compensation represented $7.3 \%$ of total compensation, compared to $10.8 \%$ and $13.3 \%$ for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. The incentive compensation expense recorded for the years 2010 , 2009, and 2008 represented an accrual of the estimated incentive compensation earned during the respective year.

Benefits expense for both years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009 was $\$ 1.5$ million and $\$ 1.3$ million for the year ended December 31, 2008. Benefits expense represented $21.4 \%, 22.8 \%$, and $21.8 \%$ of the total compensation for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009, and 2008, respectively.
The following tables set forth information related to our data processing and related costs (dollars in thousands).

|  | Years ended December 31, |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | $\mathbf{2 0 1 0}$ |  | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ |
|  | $\$ 1,223$ | $\$ 1,087$ | $\$ 1,032$ |
| Data processing costs | 128 | 98 | 92 |
| Debit card transaction expense | $\mathbf{1 1 1}$ | 112 | $\mathbf{1 0 4}$ |
| Courier expense | $\underline{162}$ | $\underline{154}$ | 124 |
| Other expenses | $\underline{\$ 1,624}$ | $\underline{\$ 1,451}$ | $\underline{\$ 1,352}$ |

Total data processing and related costs were $\$ 1.6$ million, $\$ 1.5$ million and $\$ 1.4$ million for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2010, our data processing costs for our core processing system increased by $\$ 136,000$ to $\$ 1.2$ million compared to $\$ 1.1$ million for the same period in 2009 . Data processing costs for our core processing system were $\$ 1.0$ million for the year ended December 31, 2008.

We have contracted with an outside computer service company to provide our core data processing services. Data processing costs increased $\$ 136,000$, or $12.5 \%$, for the year ended December 31,2010 and $\$ 55,000$, or $5.3 \%$, for the year ended December 31, 2009 compared to the same periods in 2009 and 2008, respectively. A significant portion of the fee charged by the third party processor is directly related to the number of loan and deposit accounts and the related number of transactions. Our electronic banking and credit bureau fees, specifically, have increased as we have grown our client base during the year ended December 31, 2010.

We receive income from debit card transactions performed by our clients. Since we outsource this service, we are charged related transaction expenses by our merchant service provider. Debit card transaction expense was $\$ 128,000$ and $\$ 98,000$ for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively, and $\$ 92,000$ for the year ended December 31, 2008.

Occupancy expense represented $13.4 \%, 12.9 \%$ and $12.6 \%$ of total noninterest expenses for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 , and 2008, respectively. Occupancy expense increased $\$ 197,000$ to $\$ 2.1$ million for the year ended December 31, 2010 from $\$ 1.9$ million for the same period in 2009 . The increase is due primarily to the expenses related to our new regional headquarters in Columbia, South Carolina which opened in August 2009. During 2009, occupancy expense increased $\$ 384,000$ from $\$ 1.6$ million for the year ended December 31, 2008, due primarily to the additional expenses associated with our two new retail offices opened in July 2008.
The remaining $\$ 64,000$ increase in general and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2010, compared to the same period in 2009 , resulted primarily from increases of $\$ 100,000$ in insurance expenses, $\$ 9,000$ in professional fees, $\$ 31,000$ in marketing expenses, $\$ 37,000$ in telephone expenses, partially offset by a decrease of $\$ 113,000$ in other expenses. The increase in insurance expense is primarily related to a general increase in the assessment rate used to calculate FDIC insurance premiums as well as an increased assessment from the OCC. The increases in marketing and telephone expenses are essentially due to increased community support and additional marketing efforts in our two primary markets and to additional communication costs associated with our new regional headquarters in Columbia, South Carolina. In addition, the $\$ 113,000$ decrease in other expense is primarily due to a $\$ 52,000$ decrease in general office supplies as well as a $\$ 58,000$ decrease in decrease in collection expenses.

Contributing to the increase in noninterest expenses for the year ended December 31, 2009 compared to the same period in 2008 were increases of $\$ 873,000$ in insurance expenses, $\$ 125,000$ in professional fees, $\$ 76,000$ in marketing expenses, $\$ 90,000$ in telephone expenses and $\$ 60,000$ in other expenses. The significant increase in insurance expense during 2009 is primarily related to a general increase in the assessment rate used to calculate FDIC insurance premiums as well as the special assessment of approximately $\$ 300,000$ charged by the FDIC. The increase in professional fees relates primarily to increased legal, accounting, and directors fees, while the increases in marketing and telephone expenses are due to increased community support and basic communication costs. In addition, the $\$ 60,000$ increase in other expense is primarily due to a $\$ 115,000$ increase in collection expenses, partially offset by decreases of $\$ 41,000$ in office supplies, $\$ 32,000$ in deposit account losses, and $\$ 23,000$ in travel and business meal expenses.

Income tax expense was $\$ 193,000, \$ 345,000$ and $\$ 626,000$ for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. Our effective tax rate was $17.8 \%$ for the year ended December 31, 2010 , and $19.6 \%$ and $25.3 \%$ for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. The lower net income during these years, combined with additional tax-exempt income from bank owned life insurance and state and municipal investment securities, increased the impact that our tax-exempt income had in lowering our effective tax rate.

## Balance Sheet Review

## General

At December 31, 2010, we had total assets of $\$ 736.5$ million, consisting principally of $\$ 572.4$ million in loans, $\$ 72.9$ million in investments, $\$ 49.7$ million in federal funds sold, and $\$ 14.5$ million in bank owned life insurance. Our liabilities at December 31,2010 totaled $\$ 677.3$ million, consisting principally of $\$ 536.3$ million in deposits, $\$ 122.7$ million in FHLB advances and related debt, and $\$ 13.4$ million of junior subordinated debentures. At December 31, 2010, our shareholders' equity was $\$ 59.2$ million.

At December 31, 2009, we had total assets of $\$ 719.3$ million, consisting principally of $\$ 574.3$ million in loans, $\$ 94.6$ million in investments, $\$ 6.5$ million in federal funds sold, $\$ 5.6$ million in cash and due from banks, and $\$ 14.0$ million in bank owned life insurance. Our liabilities at December 31, 2009 totaled $\$ 659.5$ million, consisting principally of $\$ 494.1$ million in deposits, $\$ 142.7$ million in FHLB advances and related debt, a $\$ 4.3$ million note payable, and $\$ 13.4$ million of junior subordinated debentures. At December 31, 2009, our shareholders' equity was $\$ 59.8$ million.

## Federal Funds Sold

At December 31, 2010, our $\$ 49.7$ million in short-term investments in federal funds sold on an overnight basis comprised $6.8 \%$ of total assets, compared to $\$ 6.5$ million, or $0.9 \%$ of total assets, at December 31, 2009.

## Investments

At December 31, 2010, the $\$ 72.9$ million in our investment securities portfolio represented approximately $9.9 \%$ of our total assets. We held Government sponsored enterprise securities, municipal securities, and mortgage-backed securities with a fair value of $\$ 63.8$ million and an amortized cost of $\$ 64.9$ million for an unrealized loss of $\$ 1.1$ million.

The amortized costs and the fair value of our investments at December 31, 2010, 2009, and 2008 are shown in the following table (dollars in thousands).

|  | 2010 |  | 2009 |  | 2008 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amortized Cost | Fair Value | Amortized Cost | Fair <br> Value | Amortized Cost | Fair Value |
| Available for Sale |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Government sponsored enterprises | \$ | \$ | \$11,615 | \$11,540 | \$18,483 | \$18,708 |
| State and political subdivisions | 11,331 | 11,166 | 5,267 | 5,309 | 3,790 | 3,772 |
| Mortgage-backed securities | 53,518 | 52,617 | 58,580 | 59,346 | 43,700 | 41,886 |
| Preferred stock | - | - | - | - | 84 | 66 |
| Total | \$64,849 | \$63,783 | \$75,462 | \$76,195 | \$66,057 | \$64,432 |
| Held to Maturity |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mortgage-backed securities | \$ | $\underline{\underline{\$}}$ | \$ 9,225 | \$9,516 | \$12,519 | \$12,618 |

Contractual maturities and yields on our investments at December 31, 2010 are shown in the following table (dollars in thousands). Expected maturities may differ from contractual maturities because issuers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties. At December 31, 2010, we had no securities with a maturity of less than one year.

## Available for Sale

State and political subdivisions Mortgage-backed securities Total

| One to Five Years |  | Five to Ten Years |  | Over Ten Years |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Amount | Yield | Amount | Yield | Amount | Yield | Amount | Yield |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\$-$ | - | $\$ 5,719$ | $3.10 \%$ | $\$ 5,447$ | $3.66 \%$ | $\$ 11,166$ | $3.37 \%$ |
| $\underline{95}$ | $3.98 \%$ | - | - | 52,522 | $2.58 \%$ | $\underline{52,617}$ | $2.59 \%$ |
| $\underline{\underline{\$ 95}}$ | $3.98 \%$ | $\underline{\$ 5,719}$ | $3.10 \%$ | $\underline{\$ 57,969}$ | $2.71 \%$ | $\underline{\$ 63,783}$ | $2.74 \%$ |

At December 31, 2010, the Company had 27 individual investments that were in an unrealized loss position for less than 12 months. The unrealized losses were primarily attributable to changes in interest rates, rather than deterioration in credit quality. The majority of these securities are government or agency securities currently rated AA or AAA by Moody or Standard and Poor's, and therefore, pose minimal credit risk. The Company considers the length of time and extent to which the fair value of available-for-sale debt securities have been less than cost to conclude that such securities were not other-than-temporarily impaired. We also consider other factors such as the financial condition of the issuer including credit ratings and specific events affecting the operations of the issuer, volatility of the security, underlying assets that collateralize the debt security, and other industry and macroeconomic conditions. As the Company has no intent to sell securities with unrealized losses and it is not more-likely-than-not that the Company will be required to sell these securities before recovery of amortized cost, we have concluded that the securities are not impaired on an other-than-temporary basis.
Included in our investment portfolio at December 31, 2010 is one private-label collateralized mortgage backed security with a book value of $\$ 2.9$ million, approximate fair value of $\$ 2.5$ million and a Standard and Poor's rating of BBB-. The CMO is collateralized by single-family residences concentrated in Georgia and Florida, for which approximately $41 \%$ of the underlying loans have limited documents. Although these are not classified as sub-prime obligations or considered the "high risk" tranches, the majority of "structured" investments within all credit markets have been impacted by volatility and credit concerns and economic stresses throughout 2008 and 2009 and continuing into 2010. The result has been that the market for these investments has become significantly less liquid and the spread as compared to alternative investments has widened dramatically. Due to this illiquidity, the Company has recorded a liquidity discount in the form of an unrealized loss of $\$ 350,000$ related to the private-label CMO.

The Company evaluates this security for other-than-temporary impairment quarterly based on the Bloomberg Default model which uses relevant assumptions such as prepayment rate, default rate and loss severity in determining the expected recovery of the contractual cash flows. The average prepayment speed (CPR), default rate (CDR) and severity used in the valuation were approximately $6 \%, 1 \%$, and $38 \%$, respectively.

Other investments are comprised of the following and are recorded at cost which approximates fair value (dollars in thousands):

|  | December 31, 2010 | December 31, 2009 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Federal Reserve Bank stock | $\$ 1,485$ | $\$ 1,485$ |
| Federal Home Loan Bank stock | 6,333 | 7,088 |
| Certificates of deposit | 849 | 99 |
| Investment in Trust Preferred subsidiaries | 403 | 403 |
| Investment receivable | $\boxed{09,070}$ | $\underline{138}$ |
|  | $\underline{\$ 9,213}$ |  |

## Loans

Since loans typically provide higher interest yields than other types of interest-earning assets, a substantial percentage of our earning assets are invested in our loan portfolio. Average loans for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009 were $\$ 579.4$ million and $\$ 568.6$ million, respectively. Before allowance for loan losses, total loans outstanding at December 31, 2010 and 2009 were $\$ 572.4$ million and $\$ 574.3$ million, respectively.

The principal component of our loan portfolio is loans secured by real estate mortgages. Most of our real estate loans are secured by residential or commercial property. We do not generally originate traditional long term residential mortgages, but we do issue traditional second mortgage residential real estate loans and home equity lines of credit. We obtain a security interest in real estate whenever possible, in addition to any other available collateral. This collateral is taken to increase the likelihood of the ultimate repayment of the loan. Generally, we limit the loan-to-value ratio on loans we make to $80 \%$. Due to the short time our portfolio has existed, the current mix may not be indicative of the ongoing portfolio mix. We attempt to maintain a relatively diversified loan portfolio to help reduce the risk inherent in concentration in certain types of collateral.

The following table summarizes the composition of our loan portfolio for each of the five years ended December 31, 2010 (dollars in thousands). The $\$ 41.6$ million decrease in commercial construction loans during the past 2 years is primarily due to projects being completed and the loan restructured into a permanent loan either with our bank or another financial institution.

|  | 2010 |  | 2009 |  | 2008 |  | 2007 |  | 2006 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | \%of <br> Total | Amount | \%of <br> Total | Amount | \%of <br> Total | Amount | \%of <br> Total | Amount | \%of Total |
| Real Estate: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Owner Occupied | \$137,873 | 24.1\% | \$132,569 | 23.1\% | \$113,370 | 20.0\% | \$114,168 | 22.4\%\$ | 77,668 | 19.3\% |
| Non-owner occupied | 163,971 | 28.6\% | 160,460 | 27.9\% | 151,274 | 26.7\% | 147,478 | 29.0\% | 126,008 | 31.3\% |
| Construction | 11,344 | 2.0\% | 22,741 | 4.0\% | 52,981 | 9.4\% | 38,464 | 7.6\% | 20,466 | 5.1\% |
| Total commercial real estate | 313,188 | 54.7\% | 315,770 | 55.0\% | 317,625 | 56.1\% | 300,110 | 59.0\% | 224,142 | 55.7\% |
| Consumer |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential | 54,161 | 9.5\% | 55,377 | 9.6\% | 60,336 | 10.7\% | 59,815 | 11.7\% | 59,187 | 14.7\% |
| Home equity | 79,528 | 13.9\% | 74,348 | 13.0\% | 62,987 | 11.1\% | 46,806 | 9.2\% | 35,986 | 9.0\% |
| Construction | 8,569 | 1.5\% | 7,940 | 1.4\% | 8,905 | 1.5\% | 7,153 | 1.4\% | 8,259 | 2.0\% |
| Total consumer real estate | 142,258 | 24.9\% | 137,665 | 24.0\% | 132,228 | 23.3\% | 113,774 | 22.3\% | 103,432 | 25.7\% |
| Total real estate | 455,446 | 79.6\% | 453,435 | 79.0\% | 449,853 | 79.4\% | 413,884 | 81.3\% | 327,574 | 81.4\% |
| Commercial business | 109,450 | 19.1\% | 110,539 | 19.3\% | 106,479 | 18.8\% | 86,863 | 17.1\% | 65,891 | 16.4\% |
| Consumer - other | 8,079 | 1.4\% | 11,021 | 1.9\% | 11,194 | 2.0\% | 9,051 | 1.8\% | 9,524 | 2.4\% |
| Deferred origination fees, net | (583) | (0.1)\% | (725) | (0.2)\% | (919) | (0.2)\% | (949) | (0.2)\% | (806) | (0.2)\% |
| Total gross loans, net of deferred fees | 572,392 | 100.0\% | 574,270 | 100.0\% | 566,607 | 100.0\% | 508,849 | 100.0\% | 402,183 | 100.0\% |
| Less - allowance for loan losses | $(8,386)$ |  | (7,760) |  | $(7,005)$ |  | (5,751) |  | $(4,949)$ |  |
| Total loans, net | \$564,006 |  | \$566,5i0 |  | \$559,602 |  | \$503,098 |  | \$397,234 |  |

## Maturities and Sensitivity of Loans to Changes in Interest Rates

The information in the following table is based on the contractual maturities of individual loans, including loans which may be subject to renewal at their contractual maturity. Renewal of such loans is subject to review and credit approval, as well as modification of terms upon maturity. Actual repayments of loans may differ from the maturities reflected below because borrowers have the right to prepay obligations with or without prepayment penalties.

The following table summarizes the loan maturity distribution by type and related interest rate characteristics at December 31, 2010 (dollars in thousands).

|  | One year or less | After one but within five years | After five years | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Real estate - mortgage | \$ 99,026 | \$257,649 | \$78,858 | \$435,533 |
| Real estate - construction | 13,800 | 4,659 | 1,454 | 19,913 |
| Total real estate | 112,826 | 262,308 | 80,312 | 455,446 |
| Commercial | 53,677 | 53,933 | 1,840 | 109,450 |
| Consumer - other | 4,162 | 3,338 | 579 | 8,079 |
| Deferred origination fees, net | (180) | (319) | (84) | (583) |
| Total gross loan, net of deferred fees | \$170,485 | \$319,260 | \$82,647 | \$572,392 |
| Loans maturing - after one year with |  |  |  |  |
| Fixed interest rates |  |  |  | \$200,230 |
| Floating interest rates |  |  | 3 | \$201,677. |

## Provision and Allowance for Loan Losses

We have established an allowance for loan losses through a provision for loan losses charged as an expense. Loan losses are charged against the allowance when management believes the uncollectibility of a loan balance, either in whole or in part, is confirmed. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance.

In conjunction with the changes in the current economic environment and as required by our Formal Agreement with the OCC, we have revised and updated our allowance for losses policy. Management regularly evaluates the allowance for loan losses and periodically reviews the collectibility of the loans in light of historical experience, the nature and volume of the loan portfolio, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to repay, estimated value of any underlying collateral and prevailing economic conditions. This evaluation is inherently subjective as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available. Periodically, we adjust the amount of the allowance based on changing circumstances.

We maintain an unallocated component of the allowance in order to reflect the margin of imprecision inherent in the underlying assumptions used in the methodologies for estimating specific and general losses in the portfolio. Uncertainties and subjective issues such as changes in the lending policies and procedures, changes in the local/national economy, changes in volume or type of credits, changes in volume/severity or problem loans, quality of loan review and board of director oversight, concentrations of credit, and peer group comparisons are factors considered in determining the unallocated portion.

For loans that are also classified as impaired, an allowance is established when the discounted cash flows (or collateral value or observable market price) of the impaired loan are lower than the carrying value of that loan. A loan is considered impaired when, based on current information and events, it is probable that the Company will be unable to collect the scheduled payments of principal or interest when due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Factors considered by management in determining impairment include payment status, collateral value, and the probability of collecting scheduled principal and interest payments when due. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays and payment shortfalls generally are not classified as impaired. Management determines the significance of payment delays and payment shortfalls on a case-by-case basis, taking into consideration all of the circumstances surrounding the loan and the borrower, including the length of the delay, the reasons for the delay, the borrower's prior payment record, and the amount of the shortfall in relation to the principal and interest owed. Impairment is measured on a loan by loan basis for commercial and construction loans by either the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's effective interest rate, the loan's obtainable market price, or the fair value of the collateral if the loan is collateral dependent. Large groups of smaller balance homogeneous loans are collectively evaluated for impairment. Accordingly, the Company does not separately identify individual consumer and residential loans for impairment disclosures, unless such loans are the subject of a restructuring agreement.

A significant portion of the loans in our loan portfolio have been originated in the past five years. In general, loans do not begin to show signs of credit deterioration or default until they have been outstanding for some period of time, a process known as seasoning. The benefit of having time for loans to "season," is that it allows a company to evaluate how loans perform during different economic cycles. We believe that the recent prolonged recession has allowed us to evaluate the performance of our loan portfolio during "stressful" times. If delinquencies and defaults increase, we may be required to increase our provision for loan losses, which would adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We do not allocate the allowance for loan losses to specific categories of loans. Instead, we evaluate the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses on an overall portfolio basis utilizing our credit grading system which we apply to each loan. We have retained an independent consultant to review the loan files on a test basis to assess the grading of each loan.

At December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009, the allowance for loan losses was $\$ 8.4$ million and $\$ 7.8$ million, respectively, or $1.47 \%$ and $1.35 \%$ of outstanding loans, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, our net charged-off loans were $\$ 5.0$ million and $\$ 3.6$ million, respectively. The increase in the allowance for loan losses is a result, in large part, of the general conditions of the current economic climate, including, among other things, a rise in unemployment, which affects borrowers' ability to repay, and the decrease in values in the real estate market, which affects the value of collateral securing certain loans with the bank.

The following table summarizes the activity related to our allowance for loan losses for the five years ended December 31, 2010 (dollars in thousands).

|  | 20 | , |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Balance, beginning of year | \$7,760 | \$7,005 | \$ 5,751 | \$ 4,949 | \$ 4,490 |
| Charge-offs: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial | $(2,873)$ | $(1,640)$ | (647) | (74) | (65) |
| Real estate-construction | (659) | $(1,351)$ | $(1,150)$ | $(1,085)$ | (181) |
| Real estate-mortgage | $(1,457)$ | (540) | (109) | (80) | (982) |
| Consumer | (171) | (133) | (29) | (57) | (78) |
| Total charge-offs | $(5,160)$ | $(3,664)$ | $(1,935)$ | $(1,296)$ | $(1,306)$ |
| Recoveries: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial | 167 | 92 | 17 | -. | 8 |
| Real estate-construction | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Real estate-mortgage | 6 | 14 | 11 | 33 | 65 |
| Consumer | 2 | 3 | - | 15 | 42 |
| Total recoveries | 176 | 109 | 28 | 48 | 115 |
| Net loans charged-off | \$(4,984) | \$(3,555) | \$(1,907) | \$(1,248) | \$(1,191) |
| Provision for loan losses | 5,610 | 4,310 | 3,161 | 2,050 | 1,650 |
| Balance, end of year | \$8,386 | \$7,760 | \$7,005 | \$ 5,751 | \$ 4,949 |
| Allowance for loan losses to gross loans | 1.47\% | 1.35\% | 1.24\% | 1.13\% | 1.23\% |
| Net charge-offs to average loans | 0.86\% | 0.63\% | 0.35\% | 0.27\% | 0.32\% |

## Nonperforming Assets

The following table shows the nonperforming assets and the related percentage of nonperforming assets to total assets and gross loans for the five years ended December 31, 2010 (dollars in thousands). Generally, a loan is placed on nonaccrual status when it becomes 90 days past due as to principal or interest, or when we believe, after considering economic and business conditions and collection efforts, that the borrower's financial condition is such that collection of the loan is doubtful. A payment of interest on a loan that is classified as nonaccrual is recognized as a reduction in principal when received.

|  | December 31, |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 |
| Loans on nonaccrual: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mortgage | \$ 7,194 | \$ 7,964 | \$6,818 | \$4,316 | \$1,424 |
| Commercial | 2,125 | 3,702 | 868 | 75 | 32 |
| Consumer | 7 | 75 | 13 | 45 | 33 |
| Total nonaccrual loans | 9,326 | 11,741 | 7,699 | 4,436 | 1,489 |
| Total of nonperforming loans | 9,326 | 11,741 | 7,699 | 4,436 | 1,489 |
| Real estate acquired in settlement of loans | 5,629 | 3,704 | 2,116 | 268 | 1,012 |
| Total nonperforming assets | \$14,955 | \$15,445 | \$9,815 | \$4,704 | \$2,501 |
| Loans over 90 days past due (1) | \$ 6,439 | \$4,686 | \$7,008 | \$4,582 | \$ 945 |
| Nonperforming assets as a percentage of: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total assets | 2.03\% | 2.15\% | 1.42\% | 0.75\% | 0.49\% |
| Gross loans | 2.61\% | 2.69\% | 1.73\% | 0.92\% | 0.62\% |
| (1) Loans over 90 days are included in non |  |  |  |  |  |

At December 31, 2010, nonperforming assets were $\$ 15.0$ million, or $2.03 \%$ of total assets and $2.61 \%$ of gross loans. Comparatively, nonperforming assets were $\$ 15.5$ million, or $2.15 \%$ of total assets and $2.69 \%$ of gross loans at December 31, 2009. Nonaccrual loans decreased $\$ 2.4$ million to $\$ 9.3$ million at December 31, 2010 from $\$ 11.7$ million at December 31, 2009. The decrease is due primarily to the transfer of 6 properties totaling $\$ 3.4$ million to real estate acquired in settlement of loans. In addition, we have added $\$ 4.6$ million or 21 new loans to nonaccrual while removing or charging off $\$ 3.6$ million or 13 non-accrual loans from 2009. The amount of foregone interest income on the nonaccrual loans for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009 was approximately $\$ 376,000$ and $\$ 638,000$, respectively. The amount of interest income recorded in 2010 for loans that were on nonaccrual at December 31, 2010 was approximately $\$ 255,000$ and approximately $\$ 305,000$ in 2009.

Other nonperforming assets include real estate acquired in settlement of loans. These assets increased $\$ 1.9$ million to $\$ 5.6$ million at December 31, 2010 from $\$ 3.7$ million at December 31, 2009. The balance at December 31, 2010 includes 10 commercial properties for $\$ 4.3$ million and 2 pieces of residential real estate totaling $\$ 1.4$ million. We believe that these properties are appropriately valued at the lower of cost or market as of December 31, 2010. Subsequent to December 31, 2010, we sold one large residential property which was recorded at $\$ 1.3$ million, reducing our real estate acquired in settlement of loans to $\$ 4.3$ million. In conjunction with the changes in the current economic environment and as required by our Formal Agreement with the OCC, we have revised and updated our credit risk policy which addresses treatment of other real estate owned.

As a general practice, most of our loans are originated with relatively short maturities of five years or less. As a result, when a loan reaches its maturity we frequently renew the loan and thus extend its maturity using the same credit standards as those used when the loan was first originated. Due to these loan practices, we may, at times, renew loans which are classified as nonperforming after evaluating the loan's collateral value and financial strength of its guarantors. Nonperforming loans are renewed at terms generally consistent with the ultimate source of repayment and rarely at reduced rates. In these cases the Bank will seek additional credit enhancements, such as additional collateral or additional guarantees to further protect the loan. When a loan is no longer performing in accordance with its stated terms, the Bank will typically seek performance under the guarantee.
In addition, approximately $80 \%$ of our loans are collateralized by real estate and over $81 \%$ of our impaired loans are secured by real estate. The Bank utilizes third party appraisers to determine the fair value of collateral dependent loans. Our current loan and appraisal policies require the Bank to obtain updated appraisals on an annual basis, either through a new external appraisal or an appraisal evaluation. Impaired loans are individually reviewed on a quarterly basis to determine the level of impairment. As of December 31, 2010, we do not have any impaired loans carried at a value in excess of the appraised value. We typically charge-off a portion or create a specific reserve for impaired loans when we do not expect repayment to occur as agreed upon under the original terms of the loan agreement.

At December 31, 2010, impaired loans amounted to approximately $\$ 9.3$ million for which $\$ 6.0$ million of these loans have a reserve of approximately $\$ 1.9$ million allocated in the allowance. During 2010, the average recorded investment in impaired loans was approximately $\$ 10.1$ million. At December 31, 2009, impaired loans amounted to approximately $\$ 10.9$ million for which $\$ 5.9$ million of these loans had a reserve of approximately $\$ 1.1$ million allocated in the allowance. During 2009 , the average recorded investment in impaired loans was approximately $\$ 9.1$ million.

As of December 31, 2010 we had approximately $\$ 1.7$ million of potential problem loans, primarily loans with a risk rating of special mention or substandard, that were not already categorized as nonaccrual, past due, restructured, or impaired that had borrower credit problems causing us to have serious doubt as to the ability of the borrower to comply with the present loan repayment terms. We monitor these loans closely and review performance on a regular basis.

The Company's loan approval process includes review of modifications on all criticized loans greater than $\$ 100,000$. A loan is considered to be a troubled debt restructuring ("TDR") when the debtor was experiencing financial difficulties and the Company provided concessions such that we will not collect all principal and interest in accordance with the original terms of the loan agreement. As of December 31, 2010 and 2009, we determined that we had two loans totaling $\$ 488,000$ and $\$ 482,000$, respectively, which we considered TDRs. These loans are included in the nonaccrual loan amounts in the above table.

## Deposits and Other Interest-Bearing Liabilities

Our primary source of funds for loans and investments is our deposits, advances from the FHLB, and structured repurchase agreements. National and local market trends over the past several years suggest that consumers have moved an increasing percentage of discretionary savings funds into investments such as annuities, stocks, and fixed income mutual funds. Accordingly, it has become more difficult to attract deposits. We have chosen to obtain a portion of our certificates of deposits from areas outside of our market. The deposits obtained outside of our market area generally have lower rates than rates being offered for certificates of deposits in our local market. We also utilize out-of-market deposits in certain instances to obtain longer term deposits than are readily available in our local market. We generally obtain out-of-market time deposits of $\$ 100,000$ or more through brokers with whom we maintain ongoing relationships. In accordance with our Formal Agreement, we have adopted guidelines regarding our use of brokered CDs that limit our brokered CDs to $25 \%$ of total deposits and dictate that our current interest rate risk profile determines the terms. In addition, we do not obtain time deposits of $\$ 100,000$ or more through the Internet. These guidelines allow us to take advantage of the attractive terms that wholesale funding can offer while mitigating the inherent related risk.

The amount of out-of-market deposits was $\$ 86.4$ million at December 31, 2010 and $\$ 147.9$ at December 31, 2009. As our wholesale deposits have matured during the past two years, we have successfully replaced them with local deposits. While wholesale deposits decreased $\$ 114.6$ million during 2010 and 2009 , our retail deposits have increased $\$ 181.3$ million. We anticipate being able to either renew or replace these out-of-market deposits when they mature, although we may not be able to replace them with deposits with the same terms or rates. Our loan-to-deposit ratio was $107 \%$, $116 \%$, and $121 \%$ at December 31, 2010, 2009, and 2008, respectively.

The following table shows the average balance amounts and the average rates paid on deposits held by us for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009, and 2008 (dollars in thousands).

| Noninterest bearing demand deposits | $\$ 45,957$ | $-\%$ | $\$ 36,509$ | $-\%$ | $\$ 33,815$ | $-\%$ |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Interest bearing demand deposits | $-96,901$ | $1.27 \%$ | 43,465 | $0.69 \%$ | 38,850 | $1.03 \%$ |  |
| Money market accounts | 94,398 | $1.00 \%$ | 84,342 | $1.13 \%$ | 87,617 | $1.93 \%$ |  |
| Savings accounts | 2,785 | $0.21 \%$ | 2,164 | $0.16 \%$ | 1,865 | $0.33 \%$ |  |
| Time deposits less than $\$ 100,000$ |  | 78,837 | $2.16 \%$ | 50,635 | $2.88 \%$ | 48,639 | $3.92 \%$ |
| Time deposits greater than $\$ 100,000$ | $\underline{212,292}$ | $2.61 \%$ | $\underline{267,620}$ | $2.73 \%$ | $\underline{254,415}$ | $4.25 \%$ |  |
| $\quad$ Total deposits | $\underline{\$ 531,170}$ | $1.78 \%$ | $\underline{\$ 484,735}$ | $2.07 \%$ | $\underline{\$ 465,201}$ | $3.18 \%$ |  |

The $\$ 28.2$ million increase in time deposits less than $\$ 100,000$ for the year ended December 31, 2010 compared to the 2009 period and the $\$ 55.3$ million decrease in time deposits of $\$ 100,000$ or more is a result of our intense focus to replace our out-of-market deposits with local deposits.

Core deposits, which exclude time deposits of $\$ 100,000$ or more and wholesale time deposits, provide a relatively stable funding source for our loan portfolio and other earning assets. Our core deposits were $\$ 356.6$ million, $\$ 246.8$ million, and $\$ 205.9$ million at December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

All of our time deposits are certificates of deposits. The maturity distribution of our time deposits of $\$ 100,000$ or more at December 31, 2010 and 2009 is as follows (dollars in thousands):

|  | 2010 | 2009 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Three months or less | $\$ 36,196$ | $\$ 51,945$ |
| Over three through six months | $\ddots 37,715$ | 32,859 |
| Over six through twelve months | 33,176 | 69,672 |
| Over twelve months | $\underline{72,336}$ | $\underline{91,448}$ |
| $\quad$ Total | $\underline{\$ 179,423}$ | $\underline{\$ 245,924}$ |

The Dodd-Frank Act also permanently raises the current standard maximum deposit insurance amount to $\$ 250,000$. The standard maximum insurance amount of $\$ 100,000$ had been temporarily raised to $\$ 250,000$ until December 31,2013 . The FDIC insurance coverage limit applies per depositor, per insured depository institution for each account ownership category. In addition, we are voluntarily participating in the FDIC's TAGP. Under this program, all noninterest-bearing transaction accounts are fully guaranteed by the FDIC for the entire amount of the account. On April 13, 2010, the FDIC approved an interim rule that extended the TAGP to December 31, 2010. We have elected to continue our voluntary participation in the program. Coverage under the program is in addition to and separate from the basic coverage available under the FDIC's general deposit insurance rules. We believe participation in the program is enhancing our ability to retain customer deposits.
On September 1, 2010, we entered into new agreements with the FHLB on three of our FHLB advances totaling $\$ 37.5$ million. In accordance with EITF 96-19, we determined that the fair value of the modified advances will not change by more than $10 \%$ from the fair value of the original advance. Therefore, the modified FHLB advances are considered to be a restructuring and no gain or loss is recorded. The original FHLB advances had a weighted rate of $4.65 \%$ and an average remaining life of 18 months. Under the modified arrangements, the $\$ 37.5$ million in FHLB advances have a weighted average rate of $2.67 \%$ and an average remaining life of 43 months.

## Capital Resources

Total shareholders' equity was $\$ 59.2$ million at December 31,2010 and $\$ 59.8$ million at December 31, 2009.
On February 27,2009 , as part of the CPP, the company entered into the CPP Purchase Agreement with the Treasury Department, pursuant to which we sold 17,299 shares of our Series T Preferred Stock and the CPP Warrant to purchase 363,609.4 shares of our common stock (adjusted for the stock dividend in 2011) for an aggregate purchase price of $\$ 17.3$ million in cash. The Series T Preferred Stock is entitled to cumulative dividends at a rate of $5 \%$ per annum for the first five years, and $9 \%$ per annum thereafter. The CPP Warrant has a 10-year term and is immediately exercisable upon its issuance, with an exercise price, subject to anti-dilution adjustments equal to $\$ 7.136$ per share of the common stock (adjusted for the stock dividend in 2011).
On June 8, 2010, the Bank entered into a Formal Agreement with its primary regulator, the OCC. The Formal Agreement seeks to enhance the Bank's existing practices and procedures in the areas of credit risk management, credit underwriting, liquidity, and funds management. In addition, the OCC has established Individual Minimum Capital Ratio levels of Tier 1 and total capital for the Bank that are higher than the minimum and well capitalized ratios applicable to all banks. Specifically, we must maintain total risk-based capital of at least $12 \%$, Tier 1 capital of at least $10 \%$, and a leverage ratio of at least $9 \%$. The Board of Directors and management of the Bank have aggressively worked to improve these practices and procedures and believe the Company is currently in compliance with substantially all of the requirements of the Formal Agreement.
The following table shows the return on average assets (net income divided by average total assets), return on average equity (net income divided by average equity), and equity to assets ratio (average equity divided by average total assets) for the three years ended December 31, 2010. Since our inception, we have not paid cash dividends.

|  | $\mathbf{2 0 1 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Return on average assets | $\mathbf{0 . 1 2 \%}$ | $0.20 \%$ | $0.27 \%$ |
| Return on average equity | $1.47 \%$ | $2.51 \%$ | $4.73 \%$ |
| Return on average common equity | $(0.98 \%)$ | $0.64 \%$ | $4.73 \%$ |
| Average equity to average assets ratio | $8.16 \%$ | $\mathbf{7 . 8 5 \%}$ | $5.73 \%$ |
| Common equity to assets ratio | $6.01 \%$ | $6.17 \%$ | $5.74 \%$ |

Our return on average assets was $0.12 \%$ for the year ended December 31, 2010 and $0.20 \%$ and $0.27 \%$ for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. In addition, our return on average equity decreased to $1.47 \%$ from $2.51 \%$ for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively, and $4.73 \%$ for the same periods in 2008 . The increase in the equity to total assets ratio from December 31, 2008 to December 31, 2010 is primarily related to the $\$ 17.3$ million received in conjunction with the issuance of preferred stock. In addition, our return on average common equity was ( $0.98 \%$ ) and our common equity to assets ratio was $6.01 \%$ for the year ended December 31, 2010.

Under the capital adequacy guidelines, regulatory capital is classified into two tiers. These guidelines require an institution to maintain a certain level of Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital to risk-weighted assets. Tier 1 capital consists of common shareholders' equity, excluding the unrealized gain or loss on securities available for sale, minus certain intangible assets. In determining the amount of risk-weighted assets, all assets, including certain off-balance sheet assets, are multiplied by a risk-weight factor of $0 \%$ to $100 \%$ based on the risks believed to be inherent in the type of asset. Tier 2 capital consists of Tier 1 capital plus the general reserve for loan losses, subject to certain limitations. We are also required to maintain capital at a minimum level based on total average assets, which is known as the Tier 1 leverage ratio.

At both the holding company and bank level, we are subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by the federal banking agencies. To be considered "well-capitalized," we must maintain total risk-based capital of at least $10 \%$, Tier 1 capital of at least $6 \%$, and a leverage ratio of at least $5 \%$. To be considered "adequately capitalized" under these capital guidelines, we must maintain a minimum total risk-based capital of $8 \%$, with at least $4 \%$ being Tier 1 capital. In addition, we must maintain a minimum Tier 1 leverage ratio of at least $4 \%$.

In addition, we have agreed with the OCC that the Bank will maintain total risk-based capital of at least $12 \%$, Tier 1 capital of at least $10 \%$, and a leverage ratio of at least $9 \%$. As of December 31, 2010, our capital ratios exceed these ratios and we remain "well capitalized." However, if we fail to maintain these required capital levels, then the OCC may deem noncompliance to be an unsafe and unsound banking practice which may make the Bank subject to a capital directive, a consent order, or such other administrative actions or sanctions as the OCC considers necessary. It is uncertain what actions, if any, the OCC would take with respect to noncompliance with these ratios, what action steps the OCC might require the Bank to take to remedy this situation, and whether such actions would be successful.

The following table summarizes the capital amounts and ratios of the Bank and the regulatory minimum requirements at December 31, 2010, 2009, and 2008 (dollars in thousands).
$\left.\begin{array}{lrllllllll} & & & & & & \begin{array}{c}\text { To be well } \\ \text { capitalized }\end{array} \\ \text { under prompt } \\ \text { corrective }\end{array}\right)$

The ability of the Company to pay cash dividends is dependent upon receiving cash in the form of dividends from the Bank. The dividends that may be paid by the Bank to the Company are subject to legal limitations and regulatory capital requirements. The approval of the OCC is required if the total of all dividends declared by a national bank in any calendar year exceeds the total of its net profits for that year combined with its retained net profits for the preceding two years, less any required transfers to surplus. Further, the Company cannot pay cash dividends on its common stock during any calendar quarter unless full dividends on the Series $T$ preferred stock for the dividend period ending during the calendar quarter have been declared and the Company has not failed to pay a dividend in the full amount of the Series T Preferred Stock with respect to the period in which such dividend payment in respect of its common stock would occur. In addition, the Company must currently obtain preapproval of the Federal Reserve before paying dividends.

## Effect of Inflation and Changing Prices

The effect of relative purchasing power over time due to inflation has not been taken into account in our consolidated financial statements. Rather, our financial statements have been prepared on an historical cost basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.
Unlike most industrial companies, our assets and liabilities are primarily monetary in nature. Therefore, the effect of changes in interest rates will have a more significant impact on our performance than will the effect of changing prices and inflation in general. In addition, interest rates may generally increase as the rate of inflation increases, although not necessarily in the same magnitude. As discussed previously, we seek to manage the relationships between interest sensitive assets and liabilities in order to protect against wide rate fluctuations, including those resulting from inflation.

## Off-Balance Sheet Risk

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a client as long as the client has not violated any material condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require the payment of a fee. At December 31, 2010, unfunded commitments to extend credit were approximately $\$ 86.4$ million, of which $\$ 9.5$ million is at fixed rates and $\$ 76.9$ million is at variable rates. At December 31, 2009, unfunded commitments to extend credit were $\$ 90.5$ million, of which approximately $\$ 10.6$ million was at fixed rates and $\$ 79.9$ million was at variable rates. A significant portion of the unfunded commitments related to consumer equity lines of credit. Based on historical experience, we anticipate that a significant portion of these lines of credit will not be funded. We evaluate each client's credit worthiness on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral obtained, if deemed necessary by us upon extension of credit, is based on our credit evaluation of the borrower. The type of collateral varies but may include accounts receivable, inventory, property, plant and equipment, and commercial and residential real estate.

At December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively, there was a $\$ 2.8$ million and $\$ 5.5$ million commitment under letters of credit. The credit risk and collateral involved in issuing letters of credit is essentially the same as that involved in extending loan facilities to clients. Since most of the letters of credit are expected to expire without being drawn upon, they do not necessarily represent future cash requirements.
Except as disclosed in this document, we are not involved in off-balance sheet contractual relationships, unconsolidated related entities that have off-balance sheet arrangements or transactions that could result in liquidity needs or other commitments that significantly impact earnings.

## Market Risk and Interest Rate Sensitivity

Market risk is the risk of loss from adverse changes in market prices and rates, which principally arises from interest rate risk inherent in our lending, investing, deposit gathering, and borrowing activities. Other types of market risks, such as foreign currency exchange rate risk and commodity price risk, do not generally arise in the normal course of our business.

We actively monitor and manage our interest rate risk exposure in order to control the mix and and maturities of our assets and liabilities utilizing a process we call asset/liability management. The essential purposes of asset/liability management are to ensure adequate liquidity and to maintain an appropriate balance between interest sensitive assets and liabilities in order to minimize potentially adverse impacts on earnings from changes in market interest rates. Our asset/liability management committee ("ALCO") monitors and considers methods of managing exposure to interest rate risk. We have both an internal ALCO consisting of senior management that meets at various times during each month and a board ALCO that meets monthly. The ALCOs are responsible for maintaining the level of interest rate sensitivity of our interest sensitive assets and liabilities within board-approved limits.

Our interest rate risk exposure is managed principally by measuring our interest sensitivity "gap," which is the positive or negative dollar difference between assets and liabilities that are subject to interest rate repricing within a given period of time. Interest rate sensitivity can be managed by repricing assets or liabilities, selling securities available for sale, replacing an asset or liability at maturity, or adjusting the interest rate during the life of an asset or liability. Managing the amount of assets and liabilities repricing in this same time interval helps to hedge the risk and minimize the impact on net interest income of rising or falling interest rates. We generally would benefit from increasing market rates of interest when we have an asset-sensitive gap position and generally would benefit from decreasing market rates of interest when we are liability-sensitive.

The following table sets forth information regarding our rate sensitivity, as of December 31, 2010, at each of the time intervals (dollars in thousands).

|  | Within three months | After three but within twelve months | After one but within five years | After five years | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Interest-earning assets: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal funds sold | \$ 49,731 | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ 49,731 |
| Investment securities | 2,709 | 7,321 | 25,585 | 28,168 | 63,783 |
| Loans | 298,597 | 45,227 | 180,043 | 39,693 | 563,560 |
| Total earning assets | \$351,037 | \$ 52,548 | \$205,628 | \$67,861 | \$677,074 |
| Interest-bearing liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Money market and NOW | \$237,481 | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$237,481 |
| Regular savings | 3,229 | - | - | - | 3,229 |
| Time deposits | 56,746 | 103,238 | 88,786 | - | 248,770 |
| FHLB advances and related debt | 70,200 | - | 37,500 | 15,000 | 122,700 |
| $\because$ Junior subordinated debentures | 13,403 | - | - - | - | 13,403 |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities | \$381,059 | \$103,238 | \$126,286 | \$15,000 | \$625,583 |
| Period gap | \$ $(30,022)$ | \$ (50,690) | \$ 79,342 | \$52,862 |  |
| Cumulative Gap | $(30,022)$ | $(80,712)$ | $(1,370)$ | 51,491 |  |
| Ratio of cumulative gap to total earning assets | (4.4\%) | (11.9\%) | (0.2\%) | 7.6\% |  |

As measured over the one-year time interval, we were liability sensitive during the year ended December 31,2010 since we have more liabilities than assets repricing in the next twelve months. However, our gap analysis is not a precise indicator of our interest sensitivity position. The analysis presents only a static view of the timing of maturities and repricing opportunities, without taking into consideration that changes in interest rates do not affect all assets and liabilities equally. For example, rates paid on a substantial portion of core deposits may change contractually within a relatively short time frame, but those rates are viewed by us as significantly less interest-sensitive than market-based rates such as those paid on noncore deposits. We periodically utilize more complex interest rate models than indicated above, and based on those results we believe that our net interest income will be positively impacted by an anticipated rise in interest rates. Our variable rate loans and a majority of our deposits reprice over a 12 -month period. Approximately $50 \%$ and $51 \%$ of our loans were variable rate loans at December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively. The ratio of cumulative gap to total earning assets after twelve months was ( $11.9 \%$ ) because $\$ 80.7$ million more liabilities will reprice in a twelve month period than assets. Net interest income may be affected by other significant factors in a given interest rate environment, including changes in the volume and mix of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities.

At December 31, 2010, $77.4 \%$ of our interest-bearing liabilities were either variable rate or had a maturity of less than one year. Of the $\$ 381.1$ million of interest-bearing liabilities set to reprice within three months, $63.2 \%$ are transaction, money market or savings accounts which are already at or near their lowest rates and provide little opportunity for benefit should market rates continue to decline or stay constant. However, certificates of deposit that are currently maturing or renewing are repricing at lower rates. We expect to benefit as these deposits reprice, even if market rates increase slightly. At December 31, 2010, we had $\$ 80.7$ million more liabilities than assets that reprice within the next twelve months. Included in our FHLB advances and related debt are a number of borrowings with callable features as of December 31, 2010. We believe that the optionality on many of these borrowings will not be exercised until interest rates increase significantly. In addition, we believe that the interest rates that we pay on the majority of our interest-bearing transaction accounts would only be impacted by a portion of any change in market rates. This key assumption is utilized in our overall evaluation of our level of interest sensitivity.

## Liquidity Risk

Liquidity represents the ability of a company to convert assets into cash or cash equivalents without significant loss, and the ability to raise additional funds by increasing liabilities. Liquidity management involves monitoring our sources and uses of funds in order to meet our day-to-day cash flow requirements while maximizing profits. Liquidity management is made more
complicated because different balance sheet components are subject to varying degrees of management control. For example, the timing of maturities of our investment portfolio is fairly predictable and subject to a high degree of control at the time investment decisions are made. However, net deposit inflows and outflows are far less predictable and are not subject to the same degree of control.

At December 31, 2010 and 2009, our liquid assets amounted to $\$ 53.9$ million and $\$ 12.1$ million, or $7.3 \%$ and $1.7 \%$ of total assets, respectively. Our investment securities at December 31, 2010 and 2009 amounted to $\$ 72.9$ million and $\$ 94.6$ million, or $9.9 \%$ and $13.2 \%$ of total assets, respectively. Investment securities traditionally provide a secondary source of liquidity since they can be.converted into cash in a timely manner. However, a substantial portion of these securities are pledged against outstanding debt. Therefore, the related debt would need to be repaid prior to the securities being sold in order for these securities to be converted to cash.

Our ability to maintain and expand our deposit base and borrowing capabilities serves as our primary source of liquidity. We plan to meet our future cash needs through the liquidation of temporary investments, the generation of deposits, and from additional borrowings. In addition, we will receive cash upon the maturity and sale of loans and the maturity of investment securities. We maintain 3 federal funds purchased lines of credit with correspondent banks totaling $\$ 30.5$ million for which there were no borrowings against the lines at December 31, 2010.

We are also a member of the Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta (FHLB), from which applications for borrowings can be made. The FHLB requires that securities, qualifying mortgage loans, and stock of the FHLB owned by the bank be pledged to secure any advances from the FHLB. The unused borrowing capacity currently available from the FHLB at December 31, 2010 was $\$ 9.6$ million, based on the bank's $\$ 6.3$ million investment in FHLB stock, as well as qualifying mortgages available to secure any future borrowings. However, we are able to pledge additional securities to the FHLB in order to increase our available borrowing capacity.

We have a lease on our headquarters and main office with a remaining term of seven years. The lease provides for annual lease rate escalations based on cost of living adjustments.
We believe that our existing stable base of core deposits, borrowings from the FHLB, short-term repurchase agreements, and proceeds we received from our secondary offering will enable us to successfully meet our long-term liquidity needs.

As a result of the Treasury's Capital Purchase Program, we received $\$ 17.3$ million of capital on February 27, 2009 in exchange for 17,299 shares of preferred stock. This additional capital will allow us to remain well-capitalized and provide additional liquidity on our balance sheet.

## Contractual Obligations

We utilize a variety of short-term and long-term borrowings to supplement our supply of lendable funds, to assist in meeting deposit withdrawal requirements, and to fund growth of interest-earning assets in excess of traditional deposit growth. Certificates of deposit, structured repurchase agreements, FHLB advances, and junior subordinate debentures serve as our primary sources of such funds.

Obligations under noncancelable operating lease agreements are payable over several years with the longest obligation expiring in 2025. We do not feel that any existing noncancelable operating lease agreements are likely to materially impact the company's financial condition or results of operations in an adverse way. Contractual obligations relative to these agreements are noted in the table below. Option periods that we have not yet exercised are not included in this analysis as they do not represent contractual obligations until exercised.

The following table provides payments due by period for obligations under long-term borrowings and operating lease obligations as of December 31, 2010 (dollars in thousands).

| . | Payments Due by Period |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Within One Year | Over One to Two Years | Over Two to Three Years | Over Three to Five Years | After <br> Five <br> Years | Total |
| Certificates of deposit | \$159,984 | \$64,748 | \$19,571 | \$ 4,467 | \$ | \$248,770 |
| FHLB advances and related debt | 70,200 | - | 20,000 | 17,500 | 15,000 | 122,700 |
| Junior subordinated debentures | - | - | - | - | 13,403 | 13,403 |
| Operating lease obligations | 1,726 | 1,740 | 1,759 | 1,774 | 2,732 | 9,731 |
| Total | \$231,910 | \$66,488 | \$41,330 | \$23,741 | \$31,135 | \$394,604 |

## Accounting, Reporting, and Regulatory Matters

The following is a summary of recent authoritative pronouncements that could impact the accounting, reporting, and/or disclosure of financial information by the Company.

In March 2010, guidance related to derivatives and hedging was amended to exempt embedded credit derivative features related . to the transfer of credit risk from potential bifurcation and separate accounting. Embedded features related to other types of risk and other embedded credit derivative features are not exempt from potential bifurcation and separate accounting. The amendments were effective for the Company on July 1, 2010. These amendments will have no impact on the financial statements.

In July 2010, the Receivables topic of the FASB Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") was amended to require expanded disclosures related to a company's allowance for credit losses and the credit quality of its financing receivables. The amendments will require the allowance disclosures to be provided on a disaggregated basis. The Company is required to begin to comply with the disclosures in its financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2010. Disclosures about Troubled Debt Restructurings required by the Update have been deferred by FASB in a proposed Update.

The Dodd-Frank Act includes several provisions that will affect how community banks, thrifts, and small bank and thrift holding companies will be regulated. Among other things, the Dodd-Frank Act abolishes the Office of Thrift Supervision and transfers its functions to the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, relaxes rules regarding interstate branching, allows financial institutions to pay interest on business checking accounts, changes the scope of federal deposit insurance coverage, and imposes new capital requirements on bank and thrift holding companies. The Dodd-Frank Act also establishes the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection as an independent entity within the Federal Reserve, which will be given the authority to promulgate consumer protection regulations applicable to all entities offering consumer financial services or products, including banks. Additionally, the Dodd-Frank Act includes a series of provisions covering mortgage loan origination standards affecting originator compensation, minimum repayment standards, and pre-payments. Management is actively reviewing the regulatory provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act and assessing its probable impact on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

In August 2010, two updates were issued to amend various SEC rules and schedules pursuant to Release No. 33-9026: Technical Amendments to Rules, Forms, Schedules and Codification of Financial Reporting Policies and based on the issuance of SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin 112. The amendments related primarily to business combinations and removed references to "minority interest" and added references to "controlling" and "noncontrolling interests(s)". The updates were effective upon issuance but had no impact on the Company's financial statements.

Other accounting standards that have been issued or proposed by the FASB or other standards-setting bodies are not expected to have a significant impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

## Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

See Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Market Risk and Interest Rate Sensitivity and - Liquidity Risk.

## Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

## INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

 FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm ..... 53
Consolidated Balance Sheets ..... 54
Consolidated Statements of Income ..... 55
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity and Comprehensive Income (Loss) ..... 56
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows ..... 58
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements ..... 59

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors
Southern First Bancshares, Inc. and Subsidiary
Greenville, South Carolina
We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Southern First Bancshares, Inc. (formerly known as Greenville First Bancshares, Inc.) and Subsidiary as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, and the related consolidated statements of income, shareholders' equity and comprehensive income (loss), and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2010. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audit included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Southern First Bancshares, Inc. and Subsidiary as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2010, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.


Greenville, South Carolina
March 4, 2011

# SOUTHERN FIRST BANCSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY <br> CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS 

(in thousands, except share data)

| December 31, |
| :---: |
| $2010 \quad 2009$ |

## Assets

| Cash and cash equivalents: |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cash and due from banks | \$ 4,119 | \$ 5,620 |
| Federal funds sold | 49,731 | 6,462 |
| Total cash and cash equivalents | 53,850 | 12,082 |
| Investment securities: |  |  |
| Investment securities available for sale | 63,783 | 76,195 |
| Investment securities held to maturity (fair value \$0 and \$9,516) | - | 9,225 |
| Other investments, at cost | 9;070 | 9,213 |
| Total investment securities | 72,853 | 94,633 |
| Loans | 572,392 | 574,270 |
| Less allowance for loan losses | $(8,386)$ | (7,760) |
| Loans, net | 564,006 | 566,510 |
| Bank owned life insurance | 14,528 | 13,974 |
| Property and equipment, net | 15,884 | 16,410 |
| Deferred income taxes | 2,994 | 3,486 |
| Other assets | 12,375 | 12,202 |
| Total assets | \$736,490 | \$719,297 |
| Liabilities |  |  |
| Deposits | \$536,296 | \$494,084 |
| Federal Home Loan Bank advances and repurchase agreements | 122,700 | 142,700 |
| Note payable | - | 4,250 |
| Junior subordinated debentures | 13,403 | 13,403 |
| Other liabilities | 4,875 | 5,019 |
| Total liabilities | 677,274 | 659,456 |
| Commitments and Contingencies - Note 13 |  |  |
| Shareholders' equity: |  |  |
| Preferred stock, par value $\$ .01$ per share, $10,000,000$ shares authorized, 17,299 shares issued and outstanding | 14,960 | 15,432 |
| Common stock, par value $\$ .01$ per share, $10,000,000$ shares authorized, $3,457,877$ and $3,094,481$ shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively | 35 | 31 |
| Nonvested restricted stock | - | (14) |
| Additional paid-in capital | 37,629 | 34,097 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) | (707) | 484 |
| Retained earnings | 7,299 | 9,811 |
| Total shareholders' equity | 59,216 | 59,841 |
| Total liabilities and shareholders' equity | \$736,490 | \$719,297 |

See notes to consolidated financial statements that are an integral part of these consolidated statements. Paid in capital, retained earnings and common shares outstanding as of December 31, 2010 have been adjusted to reflect the 10 percent stock dividend in 2011.

## SOUTHERN FIRST BANCSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY <br> CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

(in thousands, except per share data)

|  | For the years ended December 31, |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2010 |  | 2009 |  | 2008 |  |
| Interest income |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loans | \$ | 32,587 | \$ | 31,722 | \$ | 35,058 |
| Investment securities ... |  | 2,883 |  | 4,424 |  | 4,894 |
| Federal funds sold |  | 59 |  | 31 |  | 261 |
| Total interest income |  | 35,529 |  | 36,177 |  | 40,213 |
| Interest expense |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deposits |  | 9,424 |  | 9,996 |  | 14,807 |
| Borrowings |  | 5,893 |  | 6,899 |  | 7,046 |
| Total interest expense |  | 15,317 |  | 16,895 |  | 21,853 |
| Net interest income |  | 20,212 |  | 19,282 |  | 18,360 |
| Provision for loan losses |  | 5,610 |  | 4,310 |  | 3,161 |
| Net interest income after provision for loan losses |  | 14,602 |  | 14,972 |  | 15,199 |
| Noninterest income (loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loan fee income |  | 711 |  | 431 |  | 197 |
| Service fees on deposit accounts |  | 583 |  | 732 |  | 653 |
| Income from bank owned life insurance |  | 554 |  | 605 |  | 462 |
| Gain on sale of investment securities |  | 1,156 |  | 41 |  | 33 |
| Other than temporary impairment on investment securities |  | (450) |  | - - |  | $(1,931)$ |
| Real estate owned activity |  | (674) |  | (342) |  | (140) |
| Gain on sale of property and equipment |  | 18 |  | - - |  | - |
| Other income |  | 473 |  | 376 |  | 326 |
| Total noninterest income (loss) |  | 2,371 |  | 1,843 |  | (400) |
| Noninterest expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Compensation and benefits |  | 8,245 |  | 7,840 |  | 6,817 |
| Professional fees |  | 659 |  | 650 |  | 525 |
| Marketing |  | 690 |  | 659 |  | 583 |
| Insurance |  | 1,533 |  | 1,433 |  | 560 |
| Occupancy |  | 2,135 |  | 1,938 |  | 1,554 |
| Data processing and related costs |  | 1,624 |  | 1,451 |  | 1,352 |
| Telephone |  | 303 |  | 266 |  | 176 |
| Other |  | 701 |  | 814 |  | 754 |
| Noninterest expenses |  | 15,890 |  | 15,051 |  | 12,321 |
| Income before income tax expense |  | 1,083 |  | 1,764 |  | 2,478 |
| Income tax expense |  | 193 |  | 345 |  | 626 |
| Net income |  | 890 |  | 1,419 |  | 1,852 |
| Preferred stock dividends |  | 865 |  | 730 |  | - |
| Dividend accretion |  | 472 |  | 424 |  | - |
| Net income (loss) available to common shareholders | \$ | $\xrightarrow{(447)}$ | \$ | 265 | \$ | 1,852 |
| Earnings (loss) per common share |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic | \$ | (0.13) | \$ | 0.08 | \$ | 0.56 |
| Diluted | \$ | $(0.13)$ | \$ | 0.08 | \$ | 0.53 |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic |  | 3,453,473 |  | 3,360,398 |  | 3,297,696 |
| Diluted |  | 3,453,473 |  | 3,388,864 |  | 3,484,143 |

See notes to consolidated financial statements that are an integral part of these consolidated statements. Earnings per share and common shares outstanding have been adjusted to reflect the 10 percent stock dividend in 2011.

## SOUTHERN FIRST BANCSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2010, 2009 AND 2008

(in thousands, except share data)

|  | Common stock |  | Preferred stock |  |  | Nonvested restricted stock | Additional paid-in capital | $\qquad$ |  | Retained <br> Earnings | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Shares | Amount | Shares |  | Amount |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| December 31, 2007 | 2,946,456 | \$29 | - | \$ | \$ | \$(41) | \$31,034 |  | \$ 96 | \$7,160 | \$38,278 |
| Net income | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |  | - | 1,852 | 1,852 |
| Comprehensive income, net of tax - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unrealized holding loss on securities available for sale |  | - | - |  | - | - | - |  | $(2,409)$ | - | $(2,409)$ |
| Reclassification adjustment included in net income, net of tax |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Realized gain on securities |  | - | - |  | - | - | - |  | (22) |  | (22) |
| Other than temporary impairment |  | - | - |  | - | - | - |  | 1,256 |  | 1,256 |
| Total comprehensive income |  | - | - |  | - | - | - |  | - | - | 677 |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options | 98,407 | 1 | - |  | - | - | 602 |  | - | - | 603 |
| Amortization of deferred compensation on restricted stock |  | - | - |  | - | 14 | - |  | - | - | 14 |
| Compensation expense related to stock options, net of tax |  | - | - |  | - | - | 56 |  | - | - | 56 |
| Tax benefit related to exercise of stock options |  | -- | - |  | - | - | 158 |  | - | - | 158 |
| December 31, 2008 | 3,044,863 | \$30 | - | \$ | \$ | \$(27) | \$31,850 |  | \$(1,079) | \$9,012 | \$39,786. |
| Net income | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |  | - | 1,419 | 1,419 |
| Comprehensive income, net of tax - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unrealized holding gain on securities available for sale | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |  | 1,590 | - | 1,590 |
| Reclassification adjustment included in net income, net of tax |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Realized gain on securities | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |  | (27) | - | (27) |
| Total comprehensive income | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |  | - | - | 2,982 |
| Preferred stock transactions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from issuance of preferred stock | - | - | 17,299 |  | 15,856 | - | - |  | - | - | 15,856 |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock warrants | - | - | - |  | - | - | 1,418 |  | - | - | 1,418 |
| Cash dividends on Series T preferred stock | - | - - | - |  | - | - | - |  | - | (620) | (620) |
| Dividend accretion | - | - | - |  | (424) | - | 424 |  | - | - | - |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options and warrants | 49,618 | 1 | - |  | - | - | 300 |  | - | - | 301 |
| Amortization of deferred compensation on restricted stock |  | - - | - |  | - | 13 | - |  | - | - | 13 |
| Compensation expense related to stock options, net of tax | - | - | - |  | - | - | 105 |  | - | - | 105 |
| December 31, 2009 | 3,094,481 | \$31 | 17,299 |  | \$15,432 | \$(14) | \$34,097 |  | \$ 484 | \$9,811 | \$59,841 |


|  | Common stock |  | Preferred stock |  |  | Nonvested restricted stock | Additional paid-in capital |  | Accumulated <br> other <br> comprehensive <br> income <br> (loss) | Retained <br> Earnings |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Shares. | Amount | Shares |  | Amount |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net income | - | \$ | - | \$ | - - | \$ - | \$ | \$ - | \$ | \$ | 890 | \$ | 890 |
| Comprehensive income, net of tax - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unrealized holding loss on securities available for sale | - | - | - |  | - | - |  | - | (878) |  | - |  | (878) |
| Reclassification adjustment included in net income, net of tax |  | - | - |  | \% - | - |  | - | (763) |  | - |  | (763) |
| Other than temporary impairment | - | - - | - |  | - | - |  | - | 450 |  |  |  | 450 |
| Total comprehensive income (loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (301) |
| Preferred stock transactions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash dividends on Series T preferred stock | - | - | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |  | (865) |  | (865) |
| Dividend accretion | - | - - | - |  | (472) | - |  | 472 | - |  |  |  | - |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock warrants | 48,700 | 1 | - |  | - | - |  | 294 | - |  | - |  | 295 |
| Stock dividend on common stock ( $10 \%$ ) | 314,696 | 3 | - |  | - | - |  | 2,534 |  |  | $(2,537)$ |  | - |
| Amortization of deferred compensation on restricted stock |  | - | - |  | - | 14 |  | - | - |  | - |  | 14 |
| Compensation expense related to stock options, net of tax |  | - - | - |  | - | - |  | 232 | - |  | - |  | 232 |
| December 31, 2010 | 3,457,877 | \$35 | 17,299 |  | 14,960 | \$ - |  | $\stackrel{\text { 37,629 }}{ }$ | \$(707) |  | 7,299 |  | ,216 |

See notes to consolidated financial statements that are an integral part of these consolidated statements.

## SOUTHERN FIRST BANCSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (in thousands)

|  | For the years ended December 31, |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2010 |  | 2009 | 2008 |
| Operating activities |  |  |  |  |
| Net income | \$ | 890 | \$ 1,419 | \$ 1,852 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by operating activities: |  |  |  |  |
| Provision for loan losses |  | 5,610 | 4,310 | 3,161 |
| Depreciation and other amortization |  | 853 | 731 | 541 |
| Accretion and amortization of securities discounts and premiums, net |  | 1,092 | 449 | 114 |
| Loss on sale of real estate owned |  | 102 | 203 | 38 |
| Write-down of real estate owned |  | 569 | 302 | 110 |
| Gain on sale of investment securities |  |  |  |  |
| Available for sale |  | (811) | (41) | (33) |
| Held to maturity |  | (345) | - | - |
| Other than temporary impairment on investment securities |  | 450 | - | 1,931 |
| Gain on sale of property and equipment |  | (18) | - | - |
| Compensation expense related to stock options and restricted stock grants |  | 246 | 118 | 70 |
| Increase in cash surrender value of bank owned life insurance |  | (554) | (605) | (462) |
| Decrease (increase) in deferred tax asset |  | 1,100 | (417) | $(1,317)$ |
| Decrease (increase) in other assets, net |  | 1,750 | $(3,049)$ | 280 |
| Increase (decrease) in other liabilities, net |  | (144) | (559) | 628 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities |  | 10,790 | 2,861 | 6,913 |
| Investing activities |  |  |  |  |
| Increase (decrease) in cash realized from: |  |  |  |  |
| Origination of loans, net |  | $(6,539)$ | $(15,770)$ | $(61,708)$ |
| Purchase of property and equipment |  | (326) | $(5,433)$ | $(6,851)$ |
| Purchase of investment securities: |  |  |  |  |
| Available for sale |  | $(112,858)$ | $(44,773)$ | $(32,725)$ |
| Other investments. |  | - (750) | (894) | (909) |
| Payment and maturity of investment securities: |  |  |  |  |
| Available for sale |  | 21,904 | 27,363 | 28,557 |
| Held to maturity |  | 1,110 | 3,261 | 2,265 |
| Other investments |  | 138 | 141 | 1,125 |
| Proceeds from sale of investment securities |  |  |  |  |
| Available for sale |  | 100,939 | 7,630 | - |
| Held to maturity |  | 8,358 | - | - |
| Other investments |  | 755 | - | - |
| Purchase of life insurance policies |  | - | - | $(4,000)$ |
| Proceeds from sale of property and equipment |  | 18 | ${ }_{759}$ | - |
| Proceeds from sale of real estate acquired in settlement of loans |  | 837 | 759 | 47 |
| Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities |  | 13,586 | $(27,716)$ | $(74,199)$ |
| Financing activities |  |  |  |  |
| Increase in deposits, net |  | 42,212 | 24,547 | 56,717 |
| Increase (decrease) in note payable |  | $(4,250)$ | $(10,750)$ | 6,980 |
| Increase (decrease) in Federal Home Loan Bank advances and related debt |  | $(20,000)$ | $(6,975)$ | (825) |
| Proceeds from the issuance of preferred stock |  | - | 15,856 | - |
| Proceeds from the issuance of stock warrant |  | - | 1,418 | - |
| Cash dividend on preferred stock |  | (865) | (620) | - |
| Proceeds from the exercise of stock options and warrants |  | 295 | 301 | 603 |
| Net cash provided by financing activities |  | 17,392 | 23,777 | 63,475 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents |  | 41,768 | $(1,078)$ | $(3,811)$ |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year |  | 12,082 | 13,160 | 16,971 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year |  | \$ 53,850 | \$ 12,082 | \$ 13,160 |
| Supplemental information |  |  |  |  |
| Cash paid for |  |  |  |  |
| Interest |  | \$ 15,639 | \$17,119 | \$22,345 |
| Income taxes |  | \$ | \$ 605 | \$ 1,892 |
| Schedule of non-cash transactions |  |  |  |  |
| Foreclosure of real estate |  | \$ 3,433 | \$ 4,552 | \$ 2,044 |
| Unrealized (gain) loss on securities, net of income taxes |  | \$ 1,191 | \$ $(1,563)$ | \$ 1,175 |

See notes to consolidated financial statements that are an integral part of these consolidated statements.

## NOTE 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Activities

Southern First Bancshares, Inc., (the "Company") is a bank holding company, organized in South Carolina, whose principal activity is the ownership and management of its wholly-owned subsidiary, Southern First Bank, N.A. (the "Bank"). The Bank is a national bank organized under the laws of the United States and located in Greenville and Richland Counties in South Carolina. The Bank is primarily engaged in the business of accepting demand deposits and savings deposits insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and providing commercial, consumer and mortgage loans to the general public. The Greenville First Statutory Trusts I and II are special purpose subsidiaries organized for the sole purpose of issuing an aggregate of $\$ 13.4$ million of trust preferred securities. On July 2, 2007, the Company and Bank changed their names from Greenville First Bancshares, Inc. and Greenville First Bank, N.A. to Southern First Bancshares, Inc. and Southern First Bank, N.A., respectively.

## Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiary, Southern First Bank, N.A. In consolidation, all significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated. The accounting and reporting policies conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In accordance with guidance issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB"), the operations of the Trusts have not been consolidated in these financial statements.

## Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amount of income and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Material estimates that are particularly susceptible to significant change in the near term relate to the determination of the allowance for loan losses, fair value of financial instruments, evaluating other-than-temporary-impairment of investment securities and valuation of deferred tax assets.

## Risks and Uncertainties

In the normal course of its business the Company encounters two significant types of risks: economic and regulatory. There are three main components of economic risk: interest rate risk, credit risk and market risk. The Company is subject to interest rate risk to the degree that its interest-bearing liabilities mature or reprice at different speeds, or on different bases, than its interest-earning assets. Credit risk is the risk of default within the Company's loan portfolio that results from borrowers' inability or unwillingness to make contractually required payments. Market risk reflects changes in the value of collateral underlying loans receivable and the valuation of real estate held by the Company.
The Company is subject to the regulations of various governmental agencies. These regulations can and do change significantly from period to period. The Company also undergoes periodic examinations by the regulatory agencies, which may subject it to changes with respect to valuation of assets, amount of required loan loss allowance and operating restrictions resulting from the regulators' judgments based on information available to them at the time of their examinations.

The Bank makes loans to individuals and businesses in the Upstate and Midlands regions of South Carolina for various personal and commercial purposes. The Bank's loan portfolio has a concentration of real estate loans. As of December 31, 2010 and 2009, real estate loans represented $79.6 \%$ and $79.0 \%$, respectively; of total loans. However, borrowers' ability to repay their loans is not dependent upon any specific economic sector.

## Accounting Standards Codification

In June 2009, the FASB issued guidance which restructured generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and simplified access to all authoritative literature by providing a single source of authoritative nongovernmental GAAP. The guidance is presented in a topically organized structure referred to as the FASB Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC"). The new structure is effective for interim or annual periods ending after September 15, 2009. All existing accounting standards have been superseded and all other accounting literature not included is considered non-authoritative.

## Subsequent Events

Subsequent events are events or transactions that occur after the balance sheet date but before financial statements are issued. Recognized subsequent events are events or transactions that provide additional evidence about conditions that existed at the date of the balance sheet, including the estimates inherent in the process of preparing financial statements. Non-recognized subsequent events are events that provide evidence about conditions that did not exist at the date of the balance sheet but arose after that date. Management performed an evaluation to determine whether or not there have been any subsequent events through the date of this filing and no subsequent events occurred requiring accrual or disclosure.

## Reclassifications

Certain amounts, previously reported, have been reclassified to state all periods on a comparable basis and had no effect on shareholders' equity or net income.

## Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, cash and due from banks and federal funds sold are included in "cash and cash equivalents." Generally, federal funds are sold for one-day periods. The Company places it deposits and correspondent accounts with and sells its federal funds to high quality institutions. Management believes credit risk associated with correspondent accounts is not significant.

## Stock Dividend

On January 18, 2011, the company's Board of Directors approved a 10 percent stock dividend to the company's shareholders. The record date was January 28, 2011 and the distribution date was February 14, 2011. Certain amounts in our Consolidated Balance Sheets, including common shares outstanding, have been adjusted to reflect the stock dividend. In addition, earnings per share and average shares outstanding in our Consolidated Statements of Income have been adjusted to reflect the stock dividend.

## Investments in Securities

We classify our investment securities as held to maturity securities, trading securities and available for sale securities as applicable.

Debt securities are designated as held to maturity if we have the intent and the ability to hold the securities to maturity. Held to maturity securities are carried at amortized cost, adjusted for the amortization of any related premiums or the accretion of any related discounts into interest income using a methodology which approximates a level yield of interest over the estimated remaining period until maturity. Unrealized losses on held to maturity securities, reflecting a decline in value judged by us to be other than temporary, are charged to income in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Debt and equity securities that are purchased and held principally for the purpose of selling in the near term are reported as trading securities. Trading securities are carried at fair value with unrealized holding gains and losses included in earnings.

We classify debt and equity securities as available for sale when at the time of purchase we determine that such securities may be sold at a future date or if we do not have the intent or ability to hold such securities to maturity. Securities designated as available for sale are recorded at fair value. Changes in the fair value of debt and equity securities available for sale are included in shareholders' equity as unrealized gains or losses, net of the related tax effect. Unrealized losses on available for sale securities, reflecting a decline in value judged to be other than temporary, are charged to income in the Consolidated Statements of Income. Realized gains or losses on available for sale securities are computed on the specific identification basis.

## Other Investments

The Bank, as a member institution, is required to own stock investments in the Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta ("FHLB") and the Federal Reserve Bank. These stocks are generally pledged against any borrowings from these institutions. No ready market exists for these stocks and they have no quoted market value. However, redemption of these stocks has historically been at par value. Other investments also include a $\$ 403,000$ investment in the Trusts.

## Fair Value Determination and Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Analysis

Many debt and equity securities have experienced significant and often extended declines in value due to current economic conditions and issuer-specific concerns. These declines have focused more attention on the processes for determining whether such declines indicate that the securities are "other-than-temporarily impaired". Management evaluates numerous factors to assess whether or not it is probable that all amounts due according to contractual terms will be collected to determine if any other-than-temporary impairment exists. The process of evaluating other-than-temporary impairment is inherently judgmental, involving the weighing of positive and negative factors and evidence that may be objective or subjective.

## Loans, Interest and Fee Income on Loans

Loans are stated at the principal balance outstanding. Unamortized net loan fees and the allowance for possible loan losses are deducted from total loans on the balance sheets. Interest income is recognized over the term of the loan based on the principal amount outstanding. The net of loan origination fees received and direct costs incurred in the origination of loans is deferred and amortized to interest income over the contractual life of the loans adjusted for actual principal prepayments using a method approximating the interest method.
Loans are generally placed on nonaccrual status when principal or interest becomes ninety days past due, or when payment in full is not anticipated. When a loan is placed on nonaccrual status, interest accrued but not received is generally reversed against interest income. Cash receipts on nonaccrual loans are not recorded as interest income, but are used to reduce the loan's principal balance. A nonaccrual loan is generally returned to accrual status and accrual of interest is resumed when payments have been according to the terms and conditions of the loan for a continuous six month period.

## Allowance for Loan Losses

The allowance for loan losses is established as losses are estimated to have occurred through a provision for loan losses charged to earnings. Loan losses are charged against the allowance when management believes the uncollectaibility of a loan balance is confirmed. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance.

The allowance for loan losses is evaluated on a regular basis by management and is based upon management's periodic review of the collectibility of the loans in light of historical experience, the nature and volume of the loan portfolio, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to repay, estimated value of any underlying collateral and prevailing economic conditions. This evaluation is inherently subjective as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available.

The allowance consists of specific, general and unallocated components. The specific component relates to loans that are classified as either doubtful or loss. Loans classified as substandard or special mention are individually evaluated and a portion of the general reserve is allocated as appropriate. In addition, the general component covers non-classified loans and is based on historical loss experience adjusted for qualitative factors. An unallocated component may be maintained to cover uncertainties such as changes in the national and local economy, concentrations of credit, expansion into new markets and other factors that could affect management's estimate of probable losses. The unallocated component of the allowance reflects the margin of imprecision inherent in the underlying assumptions used in the methodologies for estimating specific and general losses in the portfolio. For loans that are also classified as impaired, an allowance is established when the discounted cash flows (or collateral value or observable market price) of the impaired loan are lower than the carrying value of that loan.
A loan is considered impaired when, based on current information and events, it is probable that the Company will be unable to collect the scheduled payments of principal or interest when due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Factors considered by management in determining impairment include payment status, collateral value, and the probability of collecting scheduled principal and interest payments when due. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays and payment shortfalls generally are not classified as impaired. Management determines the significance of payment delays and payment shortfalls on a case-by-case basis, taking into consideration all of the circumstances surrounding the loan and the borrower, including the length of the delay, the reasons for the delay, the borrower's prior payment.record, and the amount of the shortfall in relation to the principal and interest owed. Impairment is measured on a loan by loan basis for commercial and construction loans by either the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's effective interest rate, the loan's obtainable market price, or the fair value of the collateral if the loan is collateral dependent.
Large groups of smaller balance homogeneous loans are collectively evaluated for impairment. Accordingly, the Company does not separately identify individual consumer and residential loans for impairment disclosures, unless such loans are the subject of a restructuring agreement.

## Non-performing Assets

Non-performing assets include real estate acquired through foreclosure or deed taken in lieu of foreclosure, loans on non-accrual status and loans past due 90 days or more and still accruing interest. Loans are placed on non-accrual status when, in the opinion of management, the collection of additional interest is uncertain. Thereafter no interest is taken into income until such time as the borrower demonstrates the ability to pay both principal and interest.

## Real Estate Acquired in Settlement of Loans

Real estate acquired in settlement of loans is initially recorded at the lower of cost or estimated fair value. Subsequent to the date of acquisition, it is carried at the lower of cost or fair value, adjusted for net selling costs. Fair values of real estate owned are reviewed regularly and writedowns are recorded when it is determined that the carrying value of real estate exceeds the fair value less estimated costs to sell. Costs relating to the development and improvement of such property are capitalized, whereas those costs relating to holding the property are expensed.

## Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost. Major repairs are charged to operations, while major improvements are capitalized. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets. Upon retirement, sale, or other disposition of property and equipment, the cost and accumulated depreciation are eliminated from the accounts, and gain or loss is included in income from operations.
Construction in progress is stated at cost, which includes the cost of construction and other direct costs attributable to the construction. No provision for depreciation is made on construction in progress until such time as the relevant assets are completed and put into use.

## Bank Owned Life Insurance Policies

Bank owned life insurance policies represent the cash value of policies on certain officers of the Bank.

## Securities Sold Under Agreements to Repurchase

The Bank enters into sales of securities under agreements to repurchase (reverse repurchase agreements). Repurchase agreements are treated as financing, with the obligation to repurchase securities sold being reflected as a liability and the securities underlying the agreements remaining as assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

## Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Comprehensive income (loss) consists of net income and net unrealized gains (losses) on securities and is presented in the statements of shareholders' equity and comprehensive income...The statement requires only additional disclosures in the consolidated financial statements; it does not affect our results of operations.

## Advertising and Public Relations Expense

Advertising, promotional and other business development costs are generally expensed as incurred. External costs incurred in producing media advertising are expensed the firșt time the advertising takes place. External costs relating to direct mailing costs are expensed in the period in which the direct mailings are sent.

## Income Taxes

The financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis. When income and expenses are recognized in different periods for financial reporting purposes versus for the purposes of computing income taxes currently payable, deferred taxes are provided on such temporary differences. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the consolidated financial statements or tax returns. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be realized or settled. The Company believes that its income tax filing positions taken or expected to be taken on its tax returns will more likely than not be sustained upon audit by the taxing authorities and does not anticipate any adjustments that will result in a material adverse impact on the Company's financial condition, results of operations, or cash flow. Therefore, no reserves for uncertain income tax positions have been recorded pursuant to FIN 48.

## Stock-Based Compensation

The Company has a stock-based employee compensation plan. Compensation cost is recognized for all stock options granted and for any outstanding unvested awards as if the fair value method had been applied to those awards as of the date of grant.

## Statement of Cash Flows

For purposes of reporting cash flows, cash and cash equivalents are defined as those amounts included in the balance sheet captions "Cash and due from banks" and "Federal funds sold." Cash and cash equivalents have an original maturity of three months or less.

## Earnings Per Common Share

The following schedule reconciles the numerators and denominators of the basic and diluted earnings per share computations for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 (dollars in thousands, except share data). Dilutive common shares arise from the potentially dilutive effect of the Company's stock options and warrants that are outstanding. The assumed conversion of stock options and warrants can create a difference between basic and dilutive nett income per common share.

At December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, 753,422, 486,286 and 96,360 options, respectively, were anti-dilutive in the calculation of earnings per share as their exercise price exceeded the fair market value. All earnings per share amounts have been restated to reflect the $10 \%$ stock dividend issued in January 2011.

## Numerator:

Net income
Less: Preferred stock dividends
Dividend accretion (1)
Net income (loss) available to common shareholders

## Denominator:

Weighted-average common shares outstanding - basic
Common stock equivalents
Weighted-average common shares outstanding - diluted
Earnings (loss) per common share:
Basic $\quad$. . $\quad$ (0.13) $\$$
Diluted

| 2010 |  | 2009 |  | 2008 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 890 | \$ | 1,419 | \$ | 1,852 |
|  | 865 |  | 730 |  |  |
|  | 472 |  | 424 |  |  |
| \$ | (447) | \$ | 265 | \$ | 1,852 |


| 3,453,473 | 60,398 | 析 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 28,466 | 186,447 |
| 3,453,473 | 3,388 | 3,484,143 |

(1) Preferred stock dividend required to be accreted over estimated life of warrant issued in conjunction with preferred stock.

## Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

The following is a summary of recent authoritative pronouncements that could impact the accounting, reporting, and/or disclosure of financial information by the Company.

In March 2010, guidance related to derivatives and hedging was amended to exempt embedded credit derivative features related to the transfer of credit risk from potential bifurcation and separate accounting. Embedded features related to other types of risk and other embedded credit derivative features are not exempt from potential bifurcation and separate accounting. The amendments were effective for the Company on July 1, 2010. These amendments had no impact on the financial statements.
In July 2010, the Receivables topic of the ASC was amended to require expanded disclosures related to a company's allowance for credit losses and the credit quality of its financing receivables. The amendments require the allowance disclosures to be provided on a disaggregated basis. The Company is required to begin to comply with the disclosures in its financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2010. Disclosures about Troubled Debt Restructurings required by the Update have been deferred by FASB in a proposed Update. See Note 5.
On July 21, 2010, President Obama signed into law the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act"), which significantly changes the regulation of financial institutions and the financial services industry. The Dodd-Frank Act includes several provisions that will affect how community banks, thrifts, and small bank and thrift holding companies will be regulated in the future. Among other things, these provisions abolish the Office of Thrift Supervision and transfer its functions to the other federal banking agencies, relax rules regarding interstate branching, allow financial institutions to pay interest on business checking accounts, change the scope of federal deposit insurance coverage, and impose new capital
requirements on bank and thrift holding companies. The Dodd-Frank Act also establishes the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection as an independent entity within the Federal Reserve, which will be given the authority to promulgate consumer protection regulations applicable to all entities offering consumer financial services or products, including banks. Additionally, the Dodd-Frank Act inclüdes a series of provisions covering mortgage loan origination standards affecting originator compensation, minimum repayment standards, and pre-payments. Management is actively reviewing the provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act and assessing its probable impact on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.
In August 2010, two updates were issued to amend various SEC rules and schedules pursuant to Release No. 33-9026: Technical Amendments to Rules, Forms, Schedules and Codification of Financial Reporting Policies and based on the issuance of SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin 112. The amendments related primarily to business combinations and removed references to "minority interest" and added references to "controlling" and "noncontrolling interests(s)". The updates were effective upon issuance but had no impact on the Company's financial statements.
Other accounting standards that have been issued or proposed by the FASB or other standards-setting bodies are not expected to have a significant impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

## NOTE 2. Restrictions on Cash and Due From Banks

The Bank is required to maintain average cash reserve balances, computed by applying prescribed percentages to its various types of deposits, either at the Bank or on deposit with the Federal Reserve Bank. At December 31, 2010 and 2009, the Bank had $\$ 13.1$ million and $\$ 3.0$ million, respectively on deposit with the Federal Reserve Bank to meet this requirement.

## NOTE 3. Federal Funds Sold

The Bank's cash reserves in excess of the required amounts to be held by the Federal Reserve Bank (Note 2) may be lent to other banks on a daily basis. At December 31, 2010 and 2009 federal funds sold amounted to $\$ 49.7$ million and $\$ 6.5$ million, respectively. Management limits its credit risk by placing its deposits and federal funds with institutions that maintain high credit standards.

## NOTE 4. Investment Securities

The amortized costs and fair value of investment securities available for sale and held to maturity are as follows (dollars in thousands):

|  | December 31, 2010 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amortized | Gross Unrealized |  | Fair <br> Value |
|  | Cost | Gains | Losses |  |
| Available for sale |  |  |  |  |
| State and political subdivisions | \$11,331 | \$ 12 | \$ 177 | \$11,166 |
| Mortgage-backed securities |  |  |  |  |
| FHLMC | 17,985 | - | 288 | 17,697 |
| FNMA | 31,780 | 112 | 463 | 31,429 |
| GNMA | 888 | 88 | - | 976 |
| Collateralized Mortgage Obligations | 2,865 | - | 350 | 2,515 |
|  | 53,518 | 200 | 1,101 | 52,617 |
| Total | \$64,849 | \$212 | \$1,278 | \$63,783 |


| Available for sale |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Government sponsored enterprises | \$11,615 | \$ 1 | \$ 76 | \$11,540 |
| State and political subdivisions | 5,267 | 46 | 4 | 5,309 |
|  | 16,882 | 47 | 80 | 16,849 |
| Mortgage-backed securities 1513818 |  |  |  |  |
| FHLMC | 13,540 | 362 | 15 | 13,887 |
| FNMA | 32,910 | 807 | 150 | 33,567 |
| GNMA | 5,122 | 112 | - | 5,234 |
| Collateralized Mortgage Obligations | 7,008 | - | 350 | 6,658 |
|  | 58,580 | 1,281 | 515 | 59,346 |
| Total | \$75,462 | \$1,328 | \$595 | \$76,195 |
| Held to maturity |  |  |  |  |
| Mortgage-backed securities .. |  |  |  |  |
| FHLMC | \$ 1,830 | \$ 76 | \$ - | \$ 1,906 |
| FNMA | 7,395 | 215 | - | 7,610 |
|  | \$ 9,225 | \$ 291 | \$ - | \$ 9,516 |

The amortized costs and fair values of investment securities available for sale at December 31, 2010 and 2009, by contractual maturity, are shown below (dollars in thousands). Expected maturities may differ from contractual maturities because issuers have the right to prepay the obligations.

|  | December 31, 2010 |  | December 31, 2009 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amortized Cost | Fair <br> Value | Amortized Cost | Fair <br> Value |
| Available for sale |  |  |  |  |
| Due after one through five years | \$ 91 | \$ 95 | \$ 242 |  |
| Due after five through ten years | 5,783 | 5,719 | 9,968 | $10,035$ |
| Due after ten years | 58,975 | 57,969 | 65,252 | 65,909 |
|  | \$64,849 | \$63,783 | \$75,462 | \$76,195 |
| Held to maturity 155 |  |  |  |  |
| Due after one through five years | \$ | \$ | \$ 155 |  |
| Due after five through ten years | - |  | 1,830 | 1,906 |
| Due after ten years | - | $\cdots$ | 7,240 | 7,451 |
|  | \$ | \$ | \$ 9,225 | \$ 9,516 |

The tables below summarize gross unrealized losses on investment securities and the fair market value of the related securities, aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, at December 31, 2010 and 2009 (dollars in thousands).

## As of December 31, 2010

Available for sale
State and political subdivisions
Mortgage-backed
FHLMC
FNMA
Collateral mortgage obligations

As of December 31, 2009 Available for sale

| Government sponsored enterprises | 2 | \$ 8,908 | \$ 76 | - | \$ | \$ | 2 | \$ 8,908 |  | 76 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| State and political subdivisions | 2 | 855 | 4 | - | - | - | 2 | 855 |  | 4 |
| Mortgage-backed |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FHLMC | 1 | 2,028 | 15 | - | - | - | 1 | 2,028 |  | 15 |
| FNMA | 4 | 17,467 | 150 | - | - | - | 4 | 17,467 |  | 150 |
| Collateral mortgage obligations | - | - | - | $\underline{1}$ | 3,095 | 350 | 1 | 3,095 |  | 350 |
|  | 9 | \$29,258 | \$245 | 1 | \$3,095 | \$350 | 10 | \$32,353 | \$ | 595 |

At December 31, 2010, the Company had 27 individual investments that were in an unrealized loss position for less than 12 months. The unrealized losses were primarily attributable to changes in interest rates, rather than deterioration in credit quality. The majority of these securities are government or agency securities currently rated AA or AAA by Moody or Standard and Poor's, and therefore, pose minimal credit risk. The Company considers the length of time and extent to which the fair value of available-for-sale debt securities have been less than cost to conclude that such securities were not other-than-temporarily impaired. We also consider other factors such as the financial condition of the issuer including credit ratings and specific events affecting the operations of the issuer, volatility of the security, underlying assets that collateralize the debt security, and other industry and macroeconomic conditions. As the Company has no intent to sell securities with unrealized losses and it is not more-likely-than-not that the Company will be required to sell these securities before recovery of amortized cost, we have concluded that the securities are not impaired on an other-than-temporary basis.
At December 31, 2010, we held one private label collateralized mortgage obligation ("CMO") which has been in an unrealized loss position for 12 months or longer, with a book value of $\$ 2.9$ million and a Standard and Poor's rating of BBB-. The CMO is collateralized by single-family residences concentrated in Georgia and Florida, for which approximately $41 \%$ of the underlying loans have limited documents. The Company evaluates this security for other-than-temporary impairment quarterly based on the Bloomberg Default model which uses relevant assumptions such as prepayment rate, default rate and loss severity in determining the expected recovery of the contractual cash flows. The average prepayment rate, default rate and severity used in the valuation were approximately $6 \%, 1 \%$, and $38 \%$, respectively.

As prescribed by FASB ASC 320-10-35, the Company recognizes the credit component of an other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI") on debt securities through earnings and the non-credit component in other comprehensive income ("OCI") for those securities in which the Company does not intend to sell the security and it is more-likely-than-not that the Company will not be required to sell the security in the foreseeable future.
Although these are not classified as sub-prime obligations or considered the "high risk" tranches, the majority of "structured" investments within all credit markets have been impacted by volatility and credit concerns and economic stresses throughout 2008 and 2009 and continuing through 2010. The result has been that the market for these investments has become significantly less liquid and the spread as compared to alternative investments has widened dramatically. Due to this illiquidity, the Company has recorded a liquidity discount in the form of an unrealized loss of $\$ 350,000$ related to the private-label CMO based on input from a third party.

Other investments are comprised of the following and are recorded at cost which approximates fair value (dollars in thousands):

|  | December 31, 2010 | December 31, 2009 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Federal Reserve Bank stock | $\$ 1,485$ | $\$ 1,485$ |
| Federal Home Loan Bank stock | 6,333 | 7,088 |
| Certificates of deposit | 849 | 99 |
| Investment in Trust Preferred subsidiaries | 403 | 403 |
| Investment receivable | - | 138 |
|  | $\underline{\$ 9,070}$ | $\underline{\$ 9,213}$ |

All of the FHLB stock is used to collateralize advances with the FHLB.
During 2010, the Company decided to sell a total of 45 securities for $\$ 109.3$ million in order to recognize the unrealized gains in its investment portfolio. The sale of these securities resulted in realized gains of $\$ 1.9$ million and losses of $\$ 1.2$ million. Included in the securities sold was a private-label CMO which was sold in the fourth quarter for $\$ 2.0$ million for a total loss of $\$ 1.1$ million; however, $\$ 450,000$ of other-than-temporary impairment was recorded for the security prior to the sale. Of the securities sold, 5 securities totaling $\$ 8.4$ million were classified as held-to-maturity. In conjunction with the sale of a significant portion of the investment portfolio, the Company purchased $\$ 112.9$ million of mortgage backed and municipal securities.

During 2009, the Company sold 3 securities for $\$ 7.5$ million in a restructuring transaction and subsequently prepaid an outstanding repurchase agreement for a net realized gain of $\$ 6,000$. In addition, the Company sold its entire investment in Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA") preferred stock during 2009, realizing a gain of $\$ 35,000$. Prior to the sale of the preferred stock, the Company determined that the FNMA preferred stock had suffered an other-than-temporary impairment as a result of the Government's decision on September 7, 2008 to place the FNMA under conservatorship and recorded OTTI of $\$ 1.9$ million during 2008. Also, in 2008 the Company sold 4 securities for a gain of $\$ 33,000$.
At December 31, 2010, $\$ 23.6$ million of securities were pledged as collateral for repurchase agreements from brokers, and approximately $\$ 3.7$ million was pledged to secure client deposits. At December 31, 2009, $\$ 27.1$ million of securities were pledged to the FHLB as collateral for outstanding borrowings and $\$ 22.1$ million were pledged as collateral for repurchase agreements from brokers. In addition, approximately $\$ 410,000$ was pledged to secure client deposits.

## NOTE 5. Loans

The Company makes loans to individuals and small businesses for various personal and commercial purposes primarily in the Upstate and Midlands regions of South Carolina. The Company's loan portfolio is not concentrated in loans to any single borrower or a relatively small number of borrowers. The Company focuses its lending activities primarily on the professional markets in Greenville and Columbia, including doctors, dentists, and small business owners. The principal component of the loan portfolio is loans secured by real estate mortgages which account for $79.6 \%$ of total loans at December 31, 2010. Commercial loans comprise $68.8 \%$ of total real estate loans and consumer loans account for $31.2 \%$. Commercial loans are further categorized into owner occupied which represents $24.1 \%$ of total loans and non-owner occupied of $28.7 \%$. Commercial construction loans represent only $2.0 \%$ of the total loan portfolio.

In addition to monitoring potential concentrations of loans to particular borrowers or groups of borrowers, industries and geographic regions, management monitors exposure to credit risk from concentrations of lending products and practices such as loans that subject borrowers to substantial payment increases (e.g. principal deferral periods, loans with initial interest-only periods, etc.), and loans with high loan-to-value ratios. As of December 31, 2010, approximately $\$ 74.9$ million, or $13.1 \%$ of our loans had loan-to-value ratios which exceeded regulatory supervisory limits, of which 104 loans totaling approximately $\$ 31.3$ million had loan-to-value ratios of $100 \%$ or more. Additionally, there are industry practices that could subject the Company to increased credit risk should economic conditions change over the course of a loan's life. For example, the Company makes variable rate loans and fixed rate principal-amortizing loans with maturities prior to the loan being fully paid (i.e. balloon payment loans). The various types of loans are individually underwritten and monitored to manage the associated risks.

The composition of net loans by major loan categories is as follows (dollars in thousands):

|  | December 31, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2010 | 2009 |
| Real estate: |  |  |
| Commercial |  |  |
| Owner occupied | \$137,873 | \$132,569 |
| Non-owner occupied | 163,971 | 160,460 |
| Construction | 11,344 | 22,741 |
|  | 313,188 | 315,770 |
| Consumer: |  |  |
| Residential | 54,161 | 55,377 |
| Home equity | 79,528 | 74,348 |
| Construction | 8,569 | 7,940 |
|  | 142,258 | 137,665 |
| Total real estate loans | 455,446 | 453,435 |
| Commercial business | 109,450 | 110,539 |
| Consumer - other | 8,079 | 11,021 |
| Deferred origination fees, net | (583) | (725) |
| Gross loans | 572,392 | 574,270 |
| Less allowance for loan losses | - $(8,386)$ | (7,760) |
| - Loans, net | \$564,006 | \$566,510 |

The composition of gross loans by rate type is as follows (dollars in thousands):

|  | December 31, |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Variable rate loans | $\frac{\mathbf{2 0 1 0}}{2009}$ |  |
| Fixed rate loans | $\underline{\$ 287,225}$ |  |
|  | $\underline{285,167}$ |  |

The composition of loans on nonaccrual by major loan categories is as follows (dollars in thousands):


Foregone interest income on the non-accrual loans in 2010 was approximately $\$ 376,000$ and approximately $\$ 638,000$ in 2009. The amount of interest income recorded in 2010 for loans that were on nonaccrual at December 31, 2010 was approximately $\$ 255,000$, and was approximately $\$ 305,000$ in 2009.

At December 31, 2010, approximately $\$ 113.1$ million of the Bark's mortgage loans were pledged as collateral for advances from the Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta, as set forth in Note 9.

The allowance for loan losses is available to absorb future loan charge-offs. The allowance is increased by provisions charged to operating income and by recoveries of loans that were previously written-off. The allowance is decreased by the aggregate loan balances, if any, that were deemed uncollectible during the year.

Activity within the allowance for loan losses account follows (dollars in thousands):

|  | Commercial | Commercial <br> Real Estate | Consumer <br> Real Estate | Consumer | Unallocated | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| For the year ended December 31, 2010 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Allowance for loan losses: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 2,196 | \$ 4,008 | \$ 1,271 | \$ 274 | \$ 11 | \$ 7,760 |
| Charge-offs : | $(2,873)$ | (792) | $(1,324)$ | (171) |  | $(5,160)$ |
| Recoveries | 167 | 1 | 6 | 2 | - | 176 |
| Net charge-offs | $(2,706)$ | (791) | $(1,318)$ | (169) | ${ }^{-}$ | $(4,984)$ |
| Provision | 2,692 | 1,307 | 1,240 | 149 | 222 | 5,610 |
| Ending Balance | \$ 2,182 | \$ 4,524 | \$ 1,193 | \$ 254 | \$233 | \$ 8,386 |
| Ending Balances: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | \$ 773 | \$ . 779 | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ 1,552 |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment | \$ | \$ | \$ 344 | \$ | \$ | \$ 344 |
| Loans Receivable |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ending Balance - total | \$109,450 | \$313,188 | \$142,258 | \$8,079 | \$(583) | \$572,392 |
| Ending Balances: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | \$ 2,125 | \$ 6,015 | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ 8,140 |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment | \$ | \$ | \$ 1,179 | \$ 7 | \$ | \$ 1,186 |
| For the year ended December 31, 2009 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Allowance for loan losses: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 1,864 | \$ 3,699 | \$ 1,084 | \$ 274 | \$ 85 | \$ 7,006 |
| Charge-offs | $(1,640)$ | $(1,351)$ | (540) | (134) |  | $(3,665)$ |
| Recoveries | 92 | 0 | 14 | 3 | - | 109 |
| Net charge-offs | $(1,548)$ | $(1,351)$ | (526) | -131. | - | $(3,556)$ |
| Provision | 1,880 | 1,660 | 713 | 131 | (74) | 4,310 |
| Ending Balance | \$ 2,196 | \$ 4,008 | \$ 1,271 | \$ 274 | \$ 11 | \$ 7,760 |
| Ending Balances: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | \$ 777 | \$ 1,273 | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ 2,050 |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment | \$ | \$ | \$ 782 | \$ 164 | \$ | \$ 946 |
| Loans Receivable |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ending Balance - total | \$110,539 | \$315,770 | \$137,665 | \$11,021 | \$(725) | \$574,270 |
| Ending Balances: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Individually evaluated for impairment | \$ 3,702 | \$ 4,909 | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ 8,611 |
| Collectively evaluated for impairment | \$ | \$ - | \$ 3,054 | \$ 75 | \$ - | \$ 3,129 |

The composition of past due loans by major loan categories is as follows (dollars in thousands):

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { 30-59 Days } \\ \text { Past Due } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 60-89 Days } \\ \text { Past Due } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Greater } \\ \text { than } \\ 90 \text { Days } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Total <br> Past Due | Current | Total Loans |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| As of December 31, 2010 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial | \$ 532 | \$ 646 | \$ 669 | \$ 1,847 | \$107,603 | \$109,450 |
| Commercial real estate: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Construction | - | - | 1,377 | 1,377 | 9,967 | 11,344 |
| Other | 2,093 | 2,170 | 4,118 | 8,381 | 293,463 | 301,844 |
| Consumer: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Real estate | 691 | 439 | 274 | 1,404 | 140,854 | 142,258 |
| Other | 7 | 13 | - | 20 | 8,059 | 8,079 |
| Deferred origination fees, net | - | - | - | - | (583) | (583) |
|  | \$3,323 | \$3,268 | \$6,438 | \$13,029 | \$559,363 | \$572,392 |
| As of December 31, 2009 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial | \$ 352 | \$ 499 | \$ 103 | \$ 954 | \$109,585 | \$110,539 |
| Commercial real estate: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Construction | - | - | 1,483 | 1,483 | 21,258 | 22,741 |
| Other | 938 | 1,671 | 2,346 | 4,955 | 288,074 | 293,029 |
| Consumer: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Real estate | 525 | 1,731 | 755 | 3,011 | 134,654 | 137,665 |
| Other | 39 | 16 | - | 55 | 10,966 | 11,021 |
| Deferred origination fees, net | - | - | - | - | (725) | (725) |
|  | \$1,854 | \$3,917 | \$4,687 | \$10,458 | \$563,812 | \$574,270 |

The composition of our loan portfolio by risk rating and major loan category is as follows (dollars in thousands):

|  | Commercial |  | Commercial Real Estate - Construction |  | Commercial Real Estate - Other |  | Consumer <br> Real Estate |  | Consumer Other |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2010 | 2009 | 2010 | 2009 | 2010 | 2009 | 2010 | 2009 | 2010 | 2009 | 2010 | 2009 |
| Pass | \$101,985 | \$ 97,910 | \$ 8,887 | \$17,737 | \$272,885 | \$268,963 | \$137,101 | \$131,312 | \$7,526 | \$10,486 | \$528,624 | \$526,408 |
| Special Mention | 2,774 | 2,093 | - | 3,521 | 8,127 | 7,992 | 1,714 | 574 | 395 | 144 | 13,010 | 14,324 |
| Substandard | 4,691 | 10,536 | 2,457 | 1,483 | 20,466 | 16,074 | 3,443 | 5,779 | 158 | 385 | 31,215 | 34,257 |
| Doubtful | - | - | - | ... - | 126 | - | - | - |  |  | 126 |  |
| Loss | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | 6 | - | 6 |
| Deferred origination fees |  | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | (583) | (725) |
|  | \$109,258 | \$109,635 | \$11,344 | \$22,741 | \$301,844 | \$293,029 | \$142,258 | \$137,665 | \$8,079 | \$11,021 | \$572,392 | \$574,270 |

The composition of and information relative to impaired loans, by major loan category is as follows (dollars in thousands):

|  | Unpaid |  | Average | Interest |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Recorded | Principal | Related | Recorded | Income |
| Investment | Balance | Allowance | Investment | Recognized |

As of December 31, 2010
With no related allowance recorded:
Commercial
Commercial real estate
Consumer real estate
Consumer other
With an related allowance recorded:

Commercial
Commercial real estat
Consumer real estate
Consumer other

Total impaired loans:
Commercial
Commercial real estate
Consumer real estate
Consumer other

As of December 31, 2009
With no related allowance recorded:
Commercial
Commercial real estate

Consumer real estate
Consumer other

With an related allowance recorded:

## Commercial

Commercial real estate

| $\$ 240$ |
| ---: |
| 3,622 |
| - |
| 7 |
| 3,869 |
|  |
| 1,885 |
| 2,393 |
| 1,179 |
| - |
| 5,457 |
|  |
| 2,125 |
| 6,015 |
| 1,179 |
| 7 |
| $\$ 9,326$ |


| $\$$ |
| ---: |
| 6,4 |

## NOTE 6. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Components of property and equipment included in the consolidated balance sheets are as follows (dollars in thousands):

|  | December 31, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2010 | 2009 |
| Land | \$ 2,669 | \$ 2,669 |
| Buildings | 10,764 | 10,783 |
| Leasehold Improvements | 1,118 | 1,118 |
| Furniture and equipment | 3,934 | 3,820 |
| Software | 263 | 216 |
| Construction in process | 152 | - |
|  | 18,900 | 18,606 |
| Accumulated depreciation | $(3,016)$ | $(2,196)$ |
| Total property and equipment | \$15,884 | \$16,410 |

At December 31, 2010, construction in process related to upfit costs incurred on unfinished office space in our Columbia, South Carolina regional office site. During the year ended December 31, 2009, we capitalized interest of $\$ 62,000$ related to the construction of the Columbia regional office. We did not capitalize any interest during the year ended December 31, 2010.
Depreciation and amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 was $\$ 853,000, \$ 724,000$ and $\$ 541,000$, respectively. Depreciation is charged to operations utilizing a straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The estimated useful lives for the principal items follow:

| Type of Asset | Life in Years |
| :--- | :---: |
| Software | 3 |
| Furniture and equipment | 5 to 7 |
| Leasehold improvements | 5 to 15 |
| Buildings | 40 |

## NOTE 7. Other Real Estate Owned

Other real estate owned is comprised of real estate held for investment and real estate acquired in settlement of loans and is included in other assets on the balance sheet. At both December 31, 2010 and 2009, real estate held for investment totaled $\$ 1.7$ million and consisted of one commercial property. The following summarizes the activity in the real estate acquired in settlement of loans portion of other real estate owned (dollars in thousands):

|  | For the Years Ended December 31, |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Balance, beginning of year | $\mathbf{2 0 1 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ |
| Additions | $\$ 3,704$ | $\$ 2,116$ |
| Sales | 3,433 | 4,552 |
| Write-downs | $(940)$ | $(962)$ |
| Transfer to property held for investment | $(569)$ | $(302)$ |
| Balance, end of year | - | $\underline{(1,700)}$ |
|  | $\underline{\$ 5,628}$ | $\$ 3,704$ |

## NOTE 8. Deposits

The following is a detail of the deposit accounts (dollars in thousands):

|  | December 31, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2010 | 2009 |
| Non-interest bearing | \$ 46,816 | \$ 36,177 |
| Interest bearing: |  |  |
| NOW accounts | 136,926 | 48,975 |
| Money market accounts | 100,555 | 87,801 |
| Savings | 3,229 | 2,375 |
| Time, less than \$100,000 | 69,347 | 72,832 |
| Time, \$100,000 and over | 179,423 | 245,924 |
| Total deposits | \$536,296 | \$494,084 |

At December 31, 2010 and 2009, the Bank had approximately $\$ 86.4$ million and $\$ 147.9$ million, respectively, of time deposits that were obtained outside of the Bank's primary market. Interest expense on time deposits greater than $\$ 100,000$ was $\$ 5.5$ million, $\$ 7.3$ million, and $\$ 8.3$ million for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009, and 2008, respectively.

At December 31, 2010 the scheduled maturities of certificates of deposit are as follows (dollars in thousands):

| 2011 | $\$ 159,984$ |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 2012 | 64,747 |  |
| 2013 | 19,571 |  |
| 2014 |  |  |
| 2015 and after | 4,036 |  |
|  |  | 432 |
| $\$ 248,770$ |  |  |

## NOTE 9. Federal Home Loan Bank Advances and Repurchase Agreements

At December 31, 2010, the Bank had $\$ 122.7$ million in FHLB advances and related debt. Of the $\$ 122.7$ million, FHLB advances represented $\$ 103.5$ million and securities sold under structured agreements to repurchase represented $\$ 19.2$ million.

The FHLB advances are secured with approximately $\$ 113.1$ million of mortgage loans and $\$ 6.3$ million of stock in the FHLB. On September 1, 2010, we restructured three of our FHLB advances totaling $\$ 37.5$ million. In accordance with accounting guidance, we determined that the present value of the cash flows of the modified advances will not change by more than $10 \%$ from the present value of the cash flows of the original advances. Therefore, the modified FHLB advances are considered to be a restructuring and no gain or loss was recorded in the transaction. The original FHLB advances had a weighted rate of $4.65 \%$ and an average remaining life of 18 months. Under the modified arrangements, the $\$ 37.5$ million in FHLB advances have a weighted average rate of $2.67 \%$ and an average remaining life of 43 months.

Listed below is a summary of the terms and maturities of the advances at December 31, 2010 (dollars in thousands). A majority of the Bank's advances are callable and subject to repricing during 2011 at the option of the FHLB.

| Amount | Rate | Maturity |
| ---: | ---: | :--- |
| $\$ 20,000$ | $2.61 \%$ | September 3, 2013 |
| 7,500 | $4.39 \%$ | May 12, 2014 |
| 10,000 | $3.05 \%$ | September 2, 2014 |
| 7,500 | $2.35 \%$ | September 2, 2014 |
| 7,000 | $4.21 \%$ | May 14, 2014 |
| 5,000 | $4.07 \%$ | October 11, 2016 |
| 7,500 | $4.38 \%$ | February 13, 2017 |
| 9,000 | $4.49 \%$ | July 11, 2017 |
| 5,000 | $4.25 \%$ | July 24, 2017 |
| 10,000 | $4.47 \%$ | February 15, 2019 |
| 15,000 | $4.75 \%$ | April 22, 2019 |
| $\$ 103,500$ |  |  |

At December 31, 2010 and 2009, the Bank had four structured debt agreements secured by $\$ 23.6$ million and $\$ 22.1$ million, respectively, of various investment securities. Each of these agreements have callable features and are subject to repricing at the option of the seller. Listed below is a summary of the terms and maturities of these structured agreements to repurchase (dollars in thousands):

| Amount | Rate | Maturity |
| ---: | :--- | :--- |
| $\$ 10,000$ | $3.63 \%$ | September 18, 2017 |
| 2,000 | $3.65 \%$ | December 17, 2017 |
| 3,600 | $2.75 \%$ | March 14, 2018 |
| 3,600 | $2.55 \%$ | September 15, 2018 |
| $\$ 19,200$ |  |  |

At December 31, 2009, the Bank had $\$ 142.7$ million in FHLB advances and related debt. Of the $\$ 142.7$ million, FHLB advances represented $\$ 123.5$ million and securities sold under structured agreements to repurchase represented $\$ 19.2$ million.

The FHLB advances are secured with approximately $\$ 127.5$ million of mortgage loans and $\$ 7.1$ million of stock in the FHLB. Listed below is a summary of the terms and maturities of the advances at December 31, 2009 (dollars in thousands):

| Amount | Rate | Maturity |
| ---: | ---: | :--- |
| $\$ 20,000$ | $4.58 \%$ | May 5, 2010 |
| 20,000 | $4.90 \%$ | September 7, 2011 |
| 7,500 | $4.27 \%$ | May 10, 2012 |
| 10,000 | $4.42 \%$ | May 10, 2012 |
| 7,500 | $4.39 \%$ | May 12, 2014 |
| 7,000 | $4.21 \%$ | May 14, 2014 |
| 5,000 | $4.07 \%$ | October 11, 2016 |
| 7,500 | $4.38 \%$ | February 13, 2017 |
| 9,000 | $4.49 \%$ | July 11, 2017 |
| 5,000 | $4.25 \%$ | July 24, 2017 |
| 10,000 | $4.47 \%$ | February 15, 2019 |
| 15,000 | $4.75 \%$ | April 22, 2019 |
| $\$ 123,500$ |  |  |

## NOTE 10. Note Payable

The Company had a $\$ 4.3$ million term note with Silverton Bridge Bank, N.A. ("Silverton") at December 31, 2009, bearing interest at the prime rate plus $0.5 \%$ with a floor rate of $4.0 \%$ and maturing on April 30, 2014. On August 10, 2010, the Company repaid the note payable in full.

## NOTE 11. Junior Subordinated Debentures

On June 26, 2003, Greenville First Statutory Trust I, (a non-consolidated subsidiary) issued $\$ 6.0$ million floating rate trust preferred securities with a maturity of June 26,2033 . The rate is adjusted quarterly and was $3.40 \%$ at December 31, 2010. The Company received from the Trust the $\$ 6.0$ million proceeds from the issuance of the securities and the $\$ 186,000$ initial proceeds from the capital investment in the Trust, and accordingly has shown the funds due to the Trust as $\$ 6.2$ million junior subordinated debentures. The debenture issuance cost, net of accumulated amortization, totaled $\$ 45,000$ at December 31, 2010 and is included in other assets on the consolidated balance sheet. Amortization of debt issuance costs totaled $\$ 18,000$ for each of the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively, and are included in borrowings interest expense.

On December 22, 2005, Greenville First Statutory Trust II, (a non-consolidated subsidiary) issued $\$ 7.0$ million floating rate trust preferred securities with a maturity of December 22, 2035. The rate is adjusted quarterly and was $1.74 \%$ at December 31, 2010. The Company received from the Trust the $\$ 7.0$ million proceeds from the issuance of the securities and the $\$ 217,000$ initial proceeds from the capital investment in the Trust, and accordingly has shown the funds due to the Trust as $\$ 7.2$ million junior subordinated debentures.

The current regulatory rules allow certain amounts of junior subordinated debentures to be included in the calculation of regulatory capital.

## NOTE 12. Unused Lines of Credit

At December 31, 2010, the Bank had four unused lines of credit to purchase federal funds that totaled $\$ 30.5$ million. The lines of credit are available on a one to seven day basis for general corporate purposes of the Bank. The lender has reserved the right to withdraw the line at their option. The Bank has an additional line of credit with the Federal Home Loan Bank to borrow funds, subject to a pledge of qualified collateral. The Bank has collateral that would support approximately $\$ 9.6$ million in additional borrowings at December 31, 2010.

## NOTE 13. Commitments and Contingencies

The Company has entered into a three year employment agreement with its chief executive officer and a two year employment agreement with its president and one executive vice president. These agreements include a) an incentive program, b) a stock option plan, c) a one-year non-compete agreement upon termination and a severance payment equal to one year of compensation. The total estimated aggregate commitment is approximately $\$ 722,000$.

The Company has entered into an agreement with a data processor which expires in 2014 to provide item processing, electronic banking services and general ledger processing. Components of this contract include monthly charges of approximately $\$ 89,000$.

At December 31, 2010, the Company occupied land and banking office space under leases expiring on various dates through 2028. The estimated future minimum lease payments under these noncancelable operating leases are summarized as follows (dollars in thousands):

| For the years ended December 31, |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| 2011 | $\$ 1,726$ |
| 2012 | 1,740 |
| 2013 | 1,759 |
| 2014 | 1,774 |
| 2015 | 727 |
| Thereafter | $\underline{2,005}$ |
|  | $\underline{\$ 9,731}$ |

Lease expense for the years ended December $31,2010,2009$, and 2008 , totaled $\$ 669,000, \$ 710,000$, and $\$ 663,000$, respectively.
The Bank may be subject to litigation and claims in the normal course of business. As of December 31, 2010, management believes there is no material litigation pending.

## NOTE 14. Income Taxes

The components of income tax expense were as follows (dollars in thousands):

|  | For the years ended December 31, |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Current income taxes: |  |  |  |
| Federal | \$ 1,238 | \$ (85) | \$ 2,144 |
| State | 60 | 9 | 71 |
| Total current tax expense | 1,298 | (76) | 2,215 |
| Deferred income tax expense (benefit) and change in valuation allowance | $(1,105)$ | 421 | $(1,589)$ |
| Income tax expense | \$ 193 | $\underline{\$ 345}$ | \$ 626 |

The following is a summary of the items that caused recorded income taxes to differ from taxes computed using the statutory tax rate (dollars in thousands):

|  | For the years ended December 31, |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\mathbf{2 0 1 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ |
|  | 2008 |  |  |
| Tax expense at statutory rate | $\$ 368$ | $\$ 600$ | $\$ 843$ |
| Effect of state income taxes |  | 40 | 6 |
| Exempt income and other | $\underline{(215)}$ | $\underline{(261)}$ | $\underline{(264)}$ |
| Income tax expense | $\underline{\$ 193}$ | $\$ 345$ | $\$ 626$ |

The components of the deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows (dollars in thousands):

|  | December 31, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2010 | 2009 |
| Deferred tax assets: |  |  |
| Allowance for loan losses | \$2,812 | \$2,509 |
| Net deferred loan fees | 198 | 246 |
| Deferred compensation | 279 | 232 |
| Unrealized loss on securities available for sale | 364 |  |
| Sale of real estate owned | 82 | 88 |
| Other | 285 | 1,272 |
|  | 4,020 | 4,347 |
| Deferred tax liabilities: |  |  |
| Property and equipment | \$ 929 | \$ 526 |
| Unrealized gain on securities available for sale | $\cdots$ | 249 |
| Other | 97 | 86 |
|  | 1,026 | 861 |
| Net deferred tax asset | \$2,994 | \$3,486 |

The Company has analyzed the tax positions taken or expected to be taken in its tax returns and concluded it has no liability related to uncertain tax positions.

## NOTE 15. Related Party Transactions

Certain directors, executive officers, and companies with which they are affiliated, are clients of and have banking transactions with the Bank in the ordinary course of business. These loans were made on substantially the same terms, including interest rates and collateral, as those prevailing at the time for comparable arms-length transactions.
A summary of loan transactions with directors, including their affiliates and executive officers is as follows (dollars in thousands):


Deposits by officers and directors and their related interests at December 31, 2010 and 2009, were $\$ 2.7$ million and $\$ 3.0$ million, respectively.

The Bank purchases various signage for its retail offices from a local vendor for which one of the Bank's directors acted as chairman of the board. The Bank paid approximately $\$ 1,000$ and $\$ 19,000$ to the company for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009 , respectively. The Bank is of the opinion that the cost of signage represents market costs that could have been obtained in similar "arms length" transactions.

The Bank also has a land lease with a director on the property for a branch office, with monthly payments of $\$ 4,924$. In addition, the Bank had various consulting agreements with the director for development, administration and advisory services related to the purchase of property and construction of current and future branch office sites. Beginning in 2006, the Bank also contracted with the director on an annual basis to provide property management services for each of its branch offices. The Bank paid the director approximately $\$ 30,000, \$ 33,000$, and $\$ 20,000$ for these services during 2010,2009 , and 2008 , respectively.
In January 2008, the Bank entered into a commitment with a company partially owned by one of the Bank's directors. The Bank committed to pay the company a development fee up to $\$ 567,500$ in three annual installments related to the development and construction of the Company's regional headquarters in Cayce, South Carolina. The Bank paid the three installments of approximately $\$ 189,000$ in January of 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

The Bank is of the opinion that the lease payments and consulting fees represent market costs that could have been obtained in similar "arms length" transactions.

## NOTE 16. Financial Instruments With Off-Balance Sheet Risk

In the ordinary course of business, and to meet the financing needs of its customers, the Company is a party to various financial instruments with off balance sheet risk. These financial instruments, which include commitments to extend credit and standby letters of credit, involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit and interest rate risk in excess of the amounts recognized in the balance sheets. The contract amount of those instruments reflects the extent of involvement the Company has in particular classes of financial instruments.

The Company's exposure to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by the other party to the financial instrument for commitments to extend credit and standby letters of credit is represented by the contractual amounts of those instruments. The Company uses the same credit policies in making commitments and conditional obligations as it does for on-balance sheet instruments.

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no violation of any material condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require the payment of a fee. At December 31, 2010, unfunded commitments to extend credit were approximately $\$ 86.4$ million, of which $\$ 9.5$ million is at fixed rates and $\$ 76.9$ million is at variable rates. At December 31, 2009, unfunded commitments to extend credit were approximately $\$ 90.5$ million, of which $\$ 10.6$ million is at fixed rates and $\$ 79.9$ million is at variable rates. The Company evaluates each customer's credit-worthiness on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral obtained, if deemed necessary by the Company upon extension of credit, is based on management's credit evaluation of the borrower. Collateral varies but may include accounts receivable, inventory, property, plant and equipment, and commercial and residential real estate.

At December 31, 2010 and 2009, there was a $\$ 2.8$ million and $\$ 5.5$ million, respectively, commitment under letters of credit. The credit risk involved in issuing letters of credit is essentially the same as that involved in extending loan facilities to customers. Collateral varies but may include accounts receivable, inventory, equipment, marketable securities and property. Since most of the letters of credit are expected to expire without being drawn upon, they do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. The fair value of off balance sheet lending commitments are based on fees currently charged to enter into similar agreements, taking into account the remaining terms of the agreements and the counterparties credit standing. The total fair value of such instruments is not material.

## NOTE 17. Employee Benefit Plan

On January 1, 2000, the Company adopted the Southern First Bancshares, Inc. Profit Sharing and 401(k) Plan for the benefit of all eligible employees. The Plan was amended in 2006 to provide a Roth $401(\mathrm{k})$ feature to the Plan. The Company contributes to the Plan annually upon approval by the Board of Directors. Contributions made to the Plan for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009, and 2008 amounted to $\$ 192,000, \$ 149,000$, and $\$ 152,000$, respectively.

The Company also provides a nonqualified deferred compensation plan for 14 executive officers in the form of a Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (SERP). The plan provides retirement income for these officers. As of December 31, 2010, the Company had an accrued benefit obligation of $\$ 820,000$. The Company incurred expenses related to this plan of $\$ 128,000$, $\$ 295,000$, and $\$ 189,000$ in 2010,2009 , and 2008 , respectively.

## NOTE 18. Warrants and Stock Options and Grant Plans

Upon completion of the 1999 stock offering, the Company issued warrants to each of its organizers to purchase up to an additional 213,593 shares (adjusted for 3 for 2 stock split in 2004 and the stock dividend in 2006) of common stock at $\$ 6.06$ per share. These warrants vested over a three-year period and expired on January 10, 2010. There were 73,493 warrants outstanding at December 31, 2009. Prior to expiration on January 10, 2010, 30,825 of the 73,493 warrants outstanding at December 31, 2009 were exercised.

On March 21, 2000, the Company adopted a stock option plan for the benefit of the directors, officers and employees. The Board may grant up to 436,424 options at an option price per share not less than the fair market value on the date of grant. The options expire 10 years from the grant date. Under the terms of the Plan any awards remaining and granted after March 2010 are accounted for as non-qualified stock options. As of January 2011, all available options under the Plan have been granted.

On May 18, 2010, the Company adopted the 2010 Incentive Plan in order to attract and retain highly qualified personnel who will contribute to the Company's success. The Plan makes available for issuance 302,500 stock options (adjusted for the $10 \%$ stock dividend in 2011). The options may be exercised at an option price per share based on the fair market value and determined on the date of grant and expire 10 years from the grant date.

A summary of the status of the stock option plan and changes for the years ended December 31, are presented below:


The fair value of the option grant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The following assumptions were used for grants: expected volatility of $26.76 \%$ for 2010,2009 and 2008 ; risk-free interest rate of $3.25 \%$ for $2010,2.59 \%$ for 2009 , and $3.72 \%$ for 2008 ; 10 year life expectancy of the options, and; assumed dividend rate of zero.

The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above represents the total pre-tax intrinsic value (the difference between the Company's closing stock price on the last trading day of 2010 and the exercise price, multiplied by the number of in-the-money options) that would have been received by the option holders had all option holders exercised their options on December 31, 2010. This amount changes based on the fair market value of the Company's stock.

In 2006, the Company adopted a restricted stock plan for the benefit of the directors, officers and employees. At December 31, 2010 and 2009, 12,100 shares (adjusted for the stock dividends in 2006 and 2011) of stock were authorized under the restricted stock plan, of which 9,350 shares were available to be granted. The 2010 Incentive Plan which the Company adopted in May 2010 included a provision for the issuance of 66,000 shares of restricted stock (adjusted for the $10 \%$ stock dividend in 2011). There were no shares of restricted stock awarded during 2010 or 2009.

Shares of restricted stock granted to employees under the stock plans are subject to restrictions as to continuous employment for a specified time period following the date of grant. During this period, the holder is entitled to full voting rights and dividends.

A summary of the status of the Company's nonvested restricted stock and changes for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009 (adjusted for the stock dividend in 2011) is as follows:

|  | 2010 |  | 2009 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Restricted } \\ \text { Shares } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value | Restricted Shares | Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value |
| Nonvested at beginning of year | 688 | \$19.66 | 1,375 | \$19.66 |
| Granted | - | - | - | - |
| Vested | 688 | 19.66 | 687 | 19.66 |
| Forfeited | - | - | - | - |
| Nonvested at end of year | - | \$ | 688 | \$19.66 |

## NOTE 19. Dividends

The ability of the Company to pay cash dividends is dependent upon receiving cash in the form of dividends from the Bank. The dividends that may be paid by the Bank to the Company are subject to legal limitations and regulatory capital requirements. The approval of the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency ("OCC") is required if the total of all dividends declared by a national bank in any calendar year exceeds the total of its net profits for that year combined with its retained net profits for the preceding two years, less any required transfers to surplus.

Also, the payment of cash dividends on the Company's common stock by the Company in the future will be subject to certain other legal and regulatory limitations (including the requirement that the company's capital be maintained at certain minimum levels) and will be subject to ongoing review by banking regulators. As long as shares of our Series T Preferred Stock are outstanding, no dividends may be paid on our common stock unless all dividends on the Series T Preferred Stock have been
paid in full. The Series T Preferred Stock is entitled to cumulative dividends at a rate of $5 \%$ per annum for the first five years until 2014, and $9 \%$ per annum thereafter. In addition, the Company must currently obtain preapproval of the Federal Reserve before paying dividends.

On January 18, 2011, the company's Board of Directors approved a 10 percent stock dividend to the company's shareholders. The record date was January 28, 2011 and the distribution date was February 14, 2011. Earnings per share and average shares outstanding have been adjusted to reflect the stock dividend in our Consolidated Statements of Income.

## NOTE 20. Regulatory Matters

The Company and the Bank are subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by the federal banking agencies. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory and possible additional discretionary actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the Company and Bank's financial statements. Under capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, the Bank must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of the assets, liabilities, and certain off balance sheet items as calculated under regulatory accounting practices. The Bank's capital amounts and classification are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings, and other factors.

Quantitative measures established by regulation to ensure capital adequacy require the Company and Bank to maintain minimum amounts and ratios (set forth in the table below) of Total and Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets, and of Tier 1 capital to average assets. Total capital includes Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital. Tier 2 capital consists of the allowance for loan losses subject to certain limitations. Management believes, as of December 31, 2010, that the Company and Bank exceed all well capitalized requirements to which they are subject.

On June 8, 2010, the Bank entered into a formal agreement (the "Formal Agreement") with its primary regulator, the OCC. The Formal Agreement seeks to enhance the Bank's existing practices and procedures in the areas of credit risk management, credit underwriting, liquidity, and funds management. In addition, the OCC has established Individual Minimum Capital Ratio levels of Tier 1 and total capital for the Bank that are higher than the minimum and well capitalized ratios applicable to all banks. Specifically, we must maintain total risk-based capital of at least $12 \%$, Tier 1 capital of at least $10 \%$, and a leverage ratio of at least $9 \%$. The Board of Directors and management of the Bank have aggressively worked to improve these practices and procedures and believe the Company is currently in compliance with substantially all of the requirements of the Formal Agreement. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" for more discussion of the Formal Agreement.
As of December 31, 2010, our capital ratios exceed these ratios and we remain "well capitalized." However, if we fail to maintain these required capital levels, then the OCC may deem noncompliance to be an unsafe and unsound banking practice which may make the Bank subject to a capital directive, a consent order, or such other administrative actions or sanctions as the OCC considers necessary. It is uncertain what actions, if any, the OCC would take with respect to noncompliance with these ratios, what action steps the OCC might require the Bank to take to remedy this situation, and whether such actions would be successful.

The following table summarizes the capital amounts and ratios of the Bank and the regulatory minimum requirements at December 31, 2010 and 2009 (dollars in thousands).

|  | Actual |  | OCC Required Capital Ratio Minimum |  | For capital adequacy purposes Minimum |  | To be well capitalized under prompt corrective action provisions Minimum |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount | Ratio | Amount | Ratio | Amount | Ratio | Amount | Ratio |
| As of December 31, 2010 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Capital (to risk weighted assets) | \$78,659 | 13.2\% | 71,487 | 12.0\% | 47,658 | 8.0\% | 59,572 | 10.0\% |
| Tier 1 Capital (to risk weighted assets) | 71,201 | 12.0\% | 59,572 | 10.0\% | 23,829 | 4.0\% | 35,743 | 6.0\% |
| Tier 1 Capital (to average assets) | 71,201 | 9.6\% | 66,895 | 9.0\% | 29,731 | 4.0\% | 37,164 | 5.0\% |
| As of December 31, 2009 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Capital (to risk weighted assets) | \$77,393 | 12.8\% | N/A | N/A | 48,215 | 8.0\% | 60,268 | 10.0\% |
| Tier 1 Capital (to risk weighted assets) | 69,857 | 11.6\% | N/A | N/A | 24,107 | 4.0\% | 36,161 | 6.0\% |
| Tier 1 Capital (to average assets) | 69,857 | 9.6\% | N/A | N/A | 29,028 | 4.0\% | 36,285 | 5.0\% |

## NOTE 21. Selected Condensed Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

Following is a summary of operations by quarter (dollars in thousands, except share data):

|  | Quarters ended |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | March 31 |  | June 30 |  | September 30 |  | December 31 |  |
| 2010 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest income | \$ | 8,857 | \$ | 8,942 | \$ | 8,992 | \$ | 8,738 |
| Interest expense |  | 4,076 |  | 4,045 |  | 3,761. |  | 3,435 |
| Net interest income |  | 4,781 |  | 4,897 |  | 5,231 |  | 5,303 |
| Provision for loan losses |  | 1,400 |  | 2,300 |  | 1,275 |  | 635 |
| Noninterest income |  | 570 |  | 1,585 |  | 87. |  | 129 |
| Noninterest expenses |  | 4,008 |  | 4,111 |  | 3,596 |  | 4,175 |
| Income (loss) before income tax expense |  | (57) |  | 71 |  | 447 |  | 622 |
| Income tax expense (benefit) |  | (75) |  | (23) |  | 110 |  | 181 |
| Net income |  | 18 |  | 94 |  | 337 |  | 441 |
| Preferred stock dividends |  | 216 |  | 216 |  | 216 |  | 217 |
| Dividend accretion |  | 124 |  | 116 |  | 116 |  | 116 |
| Net income(loss) available to common shareholders | \$ | (322) | $\underline{ }$ | (238) | \$ | 5 | \$ | 108 |
| Earnings (loss) per common share |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic | \$ | (0.09) |  | (0.07) | \$ | 0.00 | \$ | 0.03 |
| Diluted | \$ | (0.09) |  | (0.07) | \$ | 0.00 | \$ | 0.03 |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic |  | 141,396 |  | 3,457,499 |  | 3,457,499 |  | 57,499 |
| Diluted |  | 1,396 |  | 3,457,499 |  | 3,458,498 |  | 58,636 |
|  |  |  |  | Quarters | end |  |  |  |
|  |  | ch 31 |  | June 30 |  | eptember 30 |  | mber 31 |
| 2009 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest income | \$ | 8,895 | \$ | \$ 9,081 | \$ | 9,115 | \$ | 9,086. |
| Interest expense |  | 4,434 |  | 4,162 |  | 4,165 |  | 4,134 |
| Net interest income |  | 4,461 |  | 4,919 |  | 4,950 |  | 4,952 |
| Provision for loan losses |  | 750 |  | 975 |  | 1,085 |  | 1,500 |
| Noninterest income |  | 414 |  | 519 |  | 533 |  | 377 |
| Noninterest expenses |  | 3,429 |  | 3,964 |  | 3,865 |  | 3,793 |
| Income before income tax expense |  | 696 |  | 499 |  | 533 |  | 36 |
| Income tax expense (benefit) |  | 209 |  | 144 |  | 109 |  | (117) |
| Net income |  | 487 |  | 355 |  | 424 |  | 153 |
| Preferred stock dividends |  | $\cdots 78$ |  | 216 |  | 218 |  | 218 |
| Dividend accretion |  | 42 |  | 127 |  | 127 |  | 128 |
| Net income(loss) available to common shareholders | \$ | 367 | \$ | \$ 12 | \$ | 79 | \$ | (193) |
| Earnings (loss) per common share |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic | \$ | 0.11 | \$ | \$ 0.00 | \$ | - 0.03 | \$ | (0.06) |
| Diluted | \$ | 0.11 | \$ | \$ 0.00 | \$ | \$ 0.03 | \$ | (0.06) |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic |  | 49,349 |  | 3,349,349 |  | 3,353,854 |  | 40,458 |
| Diluted |  | 59,326 |  | 3,350,315 |  | 3,420,678 |  | 40,458 |

## NOTE 22. Fair Value Accounting

As of June 30, 2009, the Company adopted FASB ASC 820, "Fair Value Measurement and Disclosures," "Determining Fair Value When the Volume and Level of Activity for the Asset or Liability Have Significantly Decreased and Identifying Transactions That Are Not Orderly." FASB ASC 820, "Fair Value Measurement and Disclosures," is intended to determine the fair value when there is no active market or where the inputs being used represent distressed sales.

FASB ASC 820, "Fair Value Measurement and Disclosures," defines fair value as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. FASB ASC 820 also establishes a fair value hierarchy which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. The standard describes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

## Level 1

Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 1 assets and liabilities include certain debt and equity securities and derivative contracts that are traded in an active exchange market.

## Level 2

Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities. Level 2 assets and liabilities include fixed income securities and mortgage-backed securities that are held in the Company's available-for-sale portfolio, certain derivative contracts and impaired loans.

## Level 3

Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. Level 3 assets and liabilities include financial instruments whose value is determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies, or similar techniques, as well as instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment or estimation. These methodologies may result in a significant portion of the fair value being derived from unobservable data.

Following is a description of valuation methodologies used for assets recorded at fair value.

## Investment Securities

Securities available for sale are valued on a recurring basis at quoted market prices where available. If quoted market prices are not available, fair values are based on quoted market prices of comparable securities. Level 1 securities include those traded on an active exchange, such as the New York Stock Exchange or U.S. Treasury securities that are traded by dealers or brokers in active over-the-counter markets and money market funds. Level 2 securities include mortgage-backed securities and debentures issued by government sponsored entities, municipal bonds and corporate debt securities. In certain cases where there is limited activity or less transparency around inputs to valuations, securities are classified as Level 3 within the valuation hierarchy. Securities held to maturity are valued at quoted market prices or dealer quotes similar to securities available for sale. The carrying value of Other Investments, such as Federal Reserve Bank and Federal Home Loan Bank stock, approximates fair value based on their redemption provisions.

## Loans

The Company does not record loans at fair value on a recurring basis. However, from time to time, a loan may be considered impaired and an allowance for loan losses may be established. Loans for which it is probable that payment of interest and principal will not be made in accordance with the contractual terms of the loan agreement are considered impaired. Once a loan is identified as individually impaired, management measures impairment in accordance with FASB ASC 310, "Receivables." The fair value of impaired loans is estimated using one of several methods, including collateral value, market value of similar debt, enterprise value, liquidation value and discounted cash flows. Those impaired loans not requiring an allowance represent loans for which the fair value of the expected repayments or collateral exceed the recorded investments in such loans. At December 31, 2010, substantially all of the impaired loans were evaluated based on the fair value of the collateral. In accordance with FASB ASC 820, "Fair Value Measurement and Disclosures," impaired loans where an allowance is established based on the fair value of collateral require classification in the fair value hierarchy. When the fair value of the collateral is based on an observable market price or a current appraised value; the Company considers the impaired loan as nonrecurring Level 2. When an appraised value is not available or management determines the fair value of the collateral is further impaired below the appraised value and there is no observable market price, the Company considers the impaired loan as nonrecurring Level 3.

## Other Real Estate Owned ("OREO")

OREO, consisting of properties obtained through foreclosure or in satisfaction of loans, is reported at the lower of cost or fair value, determined on the basis of current appraisals, comparable sales, and other estimates of value obtained principally from independent sources, adjusted for estimated selling costs (Level 2). At the time of foreclosure, any excess of the loan balance over the fair value of the real estate held as collateral is treated as a charge against the allowance for loan losses. Gains or losses on sale and generally any subsequent adjustments to the value are recorded as a component of OREO expense.

## Assets and Liabilities Recorded at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

The tables below present the recorded amount of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis (dollars in thousands).


The Company has no liabilities carried at fair value or measured at fair value on a recurring or nonrecurring basis.
The table below presents a reconciliation for the period of January 1, 2010 to December 31, 2010, for all Level 3 assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis (dollars in thousands).

| . | Collateralized mortgage obligations | $\begin{gathered} \text { Other } \\ \text { investments } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Beginning balance | \$ 6,658 | \$9,213 |
| Total realized and unrealized gains or losses: |  |  |
| Included in earnings | $(1,093)$ | - |
| Included in other comprehensive income | - | - |
| Purchases | - | 750 |
| Sales | $(2,007)$ | (755) |
| Principal reductions | $(1,042)$ | (138) |
| Transfers in and/or out of Level 3 | - | - |
| Ending Balance | \$2,516 | \$9,070 |

## Assets and Liabilities Recorded at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis

The Company is predominantly an asset based lender with real estate serving as collateral on approximately $79.6 \%$ of loans. Loans which are deemed to be impaired and real estate acquired in settlement of loans are valued on a nonrecurring basis at the lower of cost or market value of the underlying real estate collateral. Such market values are generally obtained using independent appraisals, which the Company considers to be level 2 inputs. The table below presents the recorded amount of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis as of December 31, 2010 and 2009 (dollars in thousands).

|  | Quoted market price in active markets (Level 1) |  | Significant other observable inputs (Level 2) | Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2010 |  |  |  |  |
| Impaired loans | \$ | - | \$6,588 | \$ |
| Other real estate owned |  | - | 3,887 | 1,742 |
|  |  | d ice in rkets 1) | $\qquad$ | Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) |
| 2009 |  |  |  |  |
| Impaired loans | \$ | - | \$9,823 | \$ |
| Other real estate owned |  | - | 3,704 | - \% |

## Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Financial Instruments require disclosure of fair value information, whether or not recognized in the consolidated balance sheets, when it is practical to estimate the fair value. A financial instrument is defined as cash, evidence of an ownership interest in an entity or contractual obligations which require the exchange of cash. Certain items are specifically excluded from the disclosure requirements, including the Company's common stock, premises and equipment and other assets and liabilities.

Following is a description of valuation methodologies used to estimate fair value for certain other financial instruments.
Fair value approximates carrying value for the following financial instruments due to the short-term nature of the instrument: cash and due from banks, federal funds sold, federal funds purchased, and securities sold under agreement to repurchase.

Bank Owned Life Insurance - The cash surrender value of bank owned life insurance policies held by the Bank approximates fair values of the policies.

Deposit Liabilities - Fair value for demand deposit accounts and interest-bearing accounts with no fixed maturity date is equal to the carrying value. The fair value of certificate of deposit accounts are estimated by discounting cash flows from expected maturities using current interest rates on similar instruments.

FHLB Advances and Other Borrowings- Fair value for FHLB advances and other borrowings are estimated by discounting cash flows from expected maturities using current interest rates on similar instruments.

The Company has used management's best estimate of fair value based on the above assumptions. Thus, the fair values presented may not be the amounts that could be realized in an immediate sale or settlement of the instrument: In addition, any income taxes or other expenses, which would be incurred in an actual sale or settlement, are not taken into consideration in the fair value presented.

The estimated fair values of the Company's financial instruments at December 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009 are as follows (dollars in thousands):

|  | December 31, 2010 |  | December 31, 2009 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Carrying Amount | Fair Value | Carrying Amount | Fair Value |
| Financial Assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 53,850 | \$ 53,850 | \$ 12,082 | \$ 12,082 |
| Investment securities available for sale | 63,783 | 63,783 | 76,195 | 76,195 |
| Investment securities held to maturity | - | - | 9,225 | 9,516 |
| Other investments | 9,070 | 9,070 | 9,213 | 9,213 |
| Loans, net | 564,006 | 575,803 | 566,510 | 575,396 |
| Bank owned life insurance | 14,528 | 14,528 | 13,974 | 13,974 |
| Financial Liabilities: |  |  |  |  |
| Deposits | 536,296 | 489,525 | 494,084 | 461,744 |
| Federal Home Loan Bank advances and related debt | 122,700 | 140,493 | 142,700 | 163,818 |
| Note payable | - | - | 4,250 | 4,603 |
| Junior subordinated debentures | 13,403 | 2,563 | 13,403 | 4,139 |

NOTE 23. Parent Company Financial Information
Following is condensed financial information of Southern First Bancshares, Inc. (parent company only, dollars in thousands):

## Condensed Balance Sheets



## Condensed Statements of Income

|  |
| :--- |
|  |
| Revenues |
| Interest income |
| $\quad$ Total revenue |
|  |
| Expenses |
| Interest expense |
| Other expenses |
| $\quad$ Total expenses |
| Income tax benefit |
| Loss before equity in undistributed net income of subsidiaries |
| Equity in undistributed net income of subsidiaries |
| $\quad$ Net income |

## Condensed Statements of Cash Flows

|  | For the years ended December 31, |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Operating activities |  |  |  |
| Net income | \$ 890 | \$ 1,419 | \$ 1,852 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash used for operating activities |  |  |  |
| Equity in undistributed net income of subsidiaries | $(1,343)$ | $(1,843)$ | $(2,646)$ |
| Compensation expense related to stock options and restricted stock grants | 245 | 118 | 70 |
| Decrease (increase) in other assets | (163) | (239) | (385) |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses | (47) | (59) | 95 |
| Net cash used for operating activities | (418) | (604) | $(1,014)$ |
| Investing activities |  |  |  |
| Investment in subsidiaries | - | - | $(6,975)$ |
| Net cash used for investing activities | - | - | $(6,975)$ |
| Financing activities |  |  |  |
| Increase (decrease) in note payable | $(4,250)$ | $(10,750)$ | 6,980 |
| Proceeds from the issuance of preferred stock | - | 15,856 | - |
| Proceeds from the issuance of stock warrant | - | 1,418 | - |
| Cash dividend on preferred stock | (865) | (620) | - |
| Proceeds from the exercise of stock options and warrants | 295 | 301 | 603 |
| Net cash provided by (used for) financing activities | $(4,820)$ | 6,205 | 7,583 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | $(5,238)$ | 5,601 | (406) |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year | 5,824 | 223 | 629 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year | \$ 586 | \$ 5,824 | \$ 223 |

## NOTE 24. Subsequent Event

On February 10,2011, the Company sold a $\$ 1.3$ million piece of residential real estate which was held in other real estate owned. The Company accepted an offer on the property for $\$ 1.15$ million which was less than the appraised value, and subsequently recorded a $\$ 261,000$ loss on the property.

On January 18, 2011, the Company's Board of Directors approved a 10 percent stock dividend to the Company's shareholders. The record date was January 28, 2011 and the distribution date was February 14, 2011. Earnings per share and average shares outstanding have been adjusted to reflect the stock dividend in our financial statements and accompanying footnotes.

None.

## Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

## Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As of the end of the period covered by this report, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(e). Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer have concluded that our current disclosure controls and procedures are effective as of December 31, 2010. There have been no significant changes in our internal controls over financial reporting during the fourth fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2010 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal controls over financial reporting.
The design of any system of controls and procedures is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events. There can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions, regardless of how remote.

## Management's Annual Report on Internal Controls Over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in the Exchange Act Rules $13 a-15(f)$. A system of internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.
Under the supervision and with the participation of management, including the principal executive officer and the principal financial officer, the Company's management has evaluated the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010 based on the criteria established in a report entitled "Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission" and the interpretive guidance issued by the Commission in Release No. 34-55929. Based on this evaluation, the Company's management has evaluated and concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2010.
The Company is continuously seeking to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of its operations and of its internal controls. This results in modifications to its processes throughout the Company. However, there has been no change in its internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Company's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

This annual report does not include an attestation report of the Company's registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting. Management's report was not subject to attestation by the Company's registered public accounting firm pursuant to temporary rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission that permit the Company to provide only management's report in this annual report.

## Item 9B. Other Information

There was no information required to be disclosed by the Company in a report on Form 8-K during the fourth quarter of 2010 that was not so disclosed.

## PART III

## Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

In response to this Item, this information is contained in our Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on May 17, 2011 and is incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 11. Executive Compensation.

In response to this Item, this information is contained in our Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on May 17, 2011 and is incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters.

In response to this Item, the information required by Item 201 (d) is contained in Item 5 of this report. The other information required by this item is contained in our Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on May 17, 2011 and is incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions.

The information is contained in our Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on May 17, 2011 is incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services.

In response to this Item, this information is contained in our Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on May 17, 2011 and is incorporated herein by reference.

## Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

(a) (1) Financial Statements

The following consolidated financial statements are located in Item 8 of this report.
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2010 and 2009
Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders'. Equity and Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
(2) Financial Statement Schedules

These schedules have been omitted because they are not required, are not applicable or have been included in our consolidated financial statements.
(3) Exhibits

The following exhibits are required to be filed with this Report on Form 10-K by Item 601 of Regulation S-K.
3.1 Articles of Incorporation, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Registration Statement on Form SB-2, File No. 333-83851).
3.2 Articles of Amendment to the Articles of Incorporation establishing the terms of the Series T Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 3, 2009).
3.3 Amended and Restated Bylaws dated March 18, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.4 of the Company's Form 10-K filed March 24, 2008).
4.1 See Exhibits 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3 for provisions in Southern First Bancshares's Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws defining the rights of holders of the common stock and the Series T Preferred Stock.
4.2 Form of certificate of common stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of the Company's Registration Statement on Form SB-2, File No. 333-83851).
4.3 Form of Series T Preferred Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of the Company's Form 8-K filed March 3, 2009).*
10.1 Lease Agreement between Greenville First Bank and Halton Properties, LLC, Formerly Cothran Properties, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Form 10-KSB filed on March 28, 2000).
10.2 Data Processing Services Agreement dated June 28, 1999 between Greenville First Bancshares and the Intercept Group (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Registration Statement on Form SB-2, File No. 333-83851).
10.3 Form of Stock Warrant Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Registration Statement on Form SB-2, File No. 333-83851).*
10.42000 Greenville First Bancshares, Inc. Stock Incentive Plan and Form of Option Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Form 10-QSB for the period ended March 31, 2000).*
10.5 Sublease Agreement between Greenville First Bank, N.A. and Augusta Road Holdings, LLC dated February 26, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of the Company's Form 10-QSB for the period ended June 30, 2004).
10.6 Bonaventure I Office Lease Agreement with Greenville First Bank, N.A., dated September 20, 2005 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2005).
10.7 First Amendment to Office Lease Agreement with Greenville First Bank, N.A., dated September 20, 2005 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2005).
10.8 Employment Agreement by and between Southern First Bancshares, Inc. with R. Arthur Seaver, Jr. dated December 17, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Form 8-K filed December 23, 2008).*
10.9 Employment Agreement by and between Southern First Bancshares, Inc. with F. Justin Strickland dated December 17, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Form 8-K filed December 23, 2008).*
10.10 Employment Agreement by and between Southern First Bancshares, Inc. with Frederick Gilmer, III dated December 17, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of the Company's Form 8-K filed December 23, 2008).*
10.11 Form of Split Dollar Agreement between certain executives and Southern First Bancshares, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K filed February 18, 2009).*
10.12 First Amendment to the Southern First Bancshares 2000 Stock Incentive Plan, adopted October 21, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 10-Q filed for the period ended September 30, 2008).*
10.13 Form of Southern First Bank, N.A. Salary Continuation Agreement dated December 17, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K filed December 23, 2008).*
10.14 Form of First Amendment to Southern First Bank, N.A. Salary Continuation Agreement dated December 17, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Form 8-K filed December 23, 2008).*
10.15 Warrant with The United States Department of Treasury to Purchase up to 330,554 shares of Common Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Company's Form 8-K filed March 3, 2009).*
10.16 Letter Agreement, dated February 27, 2009, including Securities Purchase Agreement - Standard Terms incorporated by reference therein, between the Company and the United States Department of the Treasury (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K filed March 3, 2009).*
10.17 ARRA Side Letter Agreement, dated February 27, 2009, between the Company and the United States Department of the Treasury (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Form 8-K filed March 3, 2009).*
10.18 Form of Waiver, executed by each of Messrs. Fred Gilmer, III, R. Arthur Seaver, Jr., F. Justin Strickland, and J. Edward Terrell (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Form 8-K filed March 3, 2009).*
10.19 Form of Letter Amendment, executed by each of Messrs. Fred Gilmer, III, R. Arthur Seaver, Jr., F. Justin Strickland, and J. Edward Terrell with the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Form 8-K filed March 3, 2009).*
21 Subsidiaries.
23 Consent of Independent Public Accountants.
24 Power of Attorney (contained herein as part of the signature pages).
31.1 Rule 13a-14(a) Certification of the Chief Executive Officer.
31.2 Rule 13a-14(a) Certification of the Principal Financial Officer.

32 Section 1350 Certifications.
99.1 Certification of the Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 111(b)(4) of the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008.
99.2 Certification of the Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 111(b)(4) of the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008.

* Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement required to be filed as an Exhibit to this Annual Report on Form $10-\mathrm{K}$.


## SIGNATURES

In accordance with Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"), the registrant caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

## SOUTHERN FIRST BANCSHARES, INC.

Date: March 4, 2011
By: /s/R. Arthur Seaver, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints R. Arthur Seaver, Jr., his true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto the attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite or necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the attorney-in-fact and agent, or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.
In accordance with the Exchange Act, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| Signature | Title | Date |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| /s/F. Justin Strickland | President, (Principal Financial Officer) | March 4, 2011 |
| F. Justin Strickland |  |  |
| /s/Andrew B. Cajka, Jr. | Director | February 24, 2011 |
| Andrew B. Cajka, Jr. |  |  |
| /s/Mark A. Cothran | Director | March 4, 2011 |
| Mark A. Cothran |  |  |
| /s/Leighton M. Cubbage | Director | March 4, 2011 |
| Leighton M. Cubbage |  |  |
| /s/David G. Ellison | Director | March 4, 2011 |
| David G. Ellison |  |  |
| Is/Anne S. Ellefson | Director | March 4, 2011 |
| Anne S. Ellefson |  |  |
| /s/Fred Gilmer, Jr. | Director | March 4, 2011 |
| Fred Gilmer, Jr. |  |  |
| /s/Tecumseh Hooper, Jr. | Director | February 24, 2011 |
| Tecumseh Hooper, Jr. |  |  |
| /s/Rudolph G. Johnstone, III, M.D. | Director | March 4, 2011 |
| Rudolph G. Johnstone, III, M.D. |  |  |
| /s/James B. Orders, III | Director, Chairman | March 4, 2011 |
| James B. Orders, III |  |  |
| Is/William B. Sturgis | Director | February 24, 2011 |
| William B. Sturgis |  |  |
| Is/R. Arthur Seaver, Jr. | Director, Chief Executive Officer | March 4, 2011 |
| R. Arthur Seaver, Jr. | (Principal Executive Officer) |  |



Southern First Bancshares, Inc.


$$
1
$$

## 

- $\$ \mathbf{1 0 4}$ million in retail deposit growth
- $\mathbf{1 7 8 \%}$ increase in new account deposits
- Record mortgage fee income of $\$ 580$ thousand
- 4th quarter earnings increase $\mathbf{1 8 8} \%$
- $\mathbf{2 0} \%$ improvement in level of non-performing loans
- Columbia expansion reaches $\mathbf{\$ 1 1 7}$ million in total deposits


## Corporate promie

Southern First Bancshares, Inc., is the holding company for Southern First Bank, N.A. The company was established in 1999 and is the $8^{\text {th }}$ largest bank headquartered in South Carolina with $\$ 736$ million in assets. The company is headquartered in Greenville, South Carolina, and expanded to Columbia, South Carolina, in 2007. The company operates as Greenville First Bank in the Greenville market and Southern First Bank in the Columbia market.

Greenville and Columbia represent the two largest banking markets in South Carolina. Each market has approximately $\$ 10$ billion in deposits and has grown in excess of $9 \%$ annually over the past 5 years. Our unique model, dynamic markets and experienced bank team provide the basis for the continued success of our company.


## Fignancia

TOTAL ASSETS
dollars in millions

TOTAL LOANS, NET
dollars in millions

TOTAL DEPOSITS
dollars in millions


SOUTHERN THRST BANCSEARES, MNC. 8 SUBSTDUART


## Deax Rellow shareholders:



## TNTOU Rerrovirence

The economic and banking environment did not change much during 2010 from the difficulties of 2009 . Our communities continued to suffer from high unemployment and a weak real estate market. Despite the headwinds that affected our company's prefitability, the performance of Southern Firstwasethiglely werad whentw
 Carolina and the Southeast. Offeompan highlights included generating core prodits improving its asset quality and generating record growth in retail deposits.


The goals for Southern First were clear in 2010: fix the damage on our balance sheet, grow retail deposits and market share, improve margin and core profitability and distinguish the value of our company to our shareholders. Our company has not been immune to the effects of the recession and yet, through the discipline and hard work of our team, our company achieved many of the goals we established.

## MUPMOVED NSSET OURUTYY

One of the primary accomplishments of our company in 2010 was the improved asset quality in our loan portfolio. Our team maintained an intense focus on fixing the damage on our balance sheet, and the resulting trend of lower non-performing loans will have a substantial effect

NON-PERFORMING LOANS
dollars in millions

on the future performance of our company. Non-performing loans have declined steadily since the first quarter of 2010 and totaled $\$ 9.3$ million at year-end 2010, representing only $1.63 \%$ of our bank's loan portfolio. Total non-performing assets, which include other real estate, totaled $\$ 15.0$ million at year-end 2010, representing $2.03 \%$ of total assets.

According to FDIC data, Southern First's level of non-performing assets and ratio of loans charged-off were less than half of the average levels for other public banks headquartered in South Carolina. Our Southern First team continued to work hard at improving the level of non-performing assets and reducing the credit costs that hampered profitability.

## RECORD REMEITDEPOMT GROWMT

Total retail deposits at Southern First Bank increased $\$ 103.7$ million in 2010, representing a $30 \%$ increase for the year. Our bank's reputation for strength and stability coupled with our ClientFIRST ${ }^{\oplus}$ style of banking were significant factors in attracting new clients in 2010. With a focus on core deposits and core client relationships, Southern First opened almost 2,500 new transaction accounts during 2010. These new accounts generated new deposits of over $\$ 79$ million, representing a $178 \%$ increase over the prior year. The growth in new client relationships was particularly strong in our Columbia market, where we now total over $\$ 117$ million in deposits in our two offices.

## TMPMOUTLD NRREGN RND COME PROEMERTMHEY

Southern First Bancshares earned $\$ 890$ thousand in 2010 compared with $\$ 1.4$ million in 2009. After preferred stock dividends paid to the US Treasury, the company recorded a net loss to the common shareholders of $\$ 447$ thousand in 2010, compared to net income of $\$ 265$ thousand for 2009 . The decline in net income was related to an increase of $\$ 1.6$ million in credit costs over the prior year. Our company's strategy was to aggressively reduce the problem assets on our balance sheet. While the increase in loan loss provision and other real estate disposal costs had an obvious impact on current profitability, reducing the level of problem assets will dramatically improve future profitability. The decline in non-performing assets and the resulting decline in credit costs became visible toward the end of 2010. As evidence, the company's provision for loan losses was $\$ 635$ thousand in the fourth quarter of 2010, compared to $\$ 1.5$ million in the fourth quarter of 2009.

While our company will continue to build on its momentum of reducing credit costs, we will also focus on continuing to expand our margin to improve core profitability. During the fourth quarter of 2010, the company's net interest margin improved to $3.03 \%$ compared to $2.87 \%$ in the fourth quarter of 2009. While the company's profitability in 2010 did not reach our historical levels, Southern First is clearly earning its way through this economic recession.


We enter 2011 with earnings momentum. The expansion of our margin should continue in 2011 primarily through reducing deposit costs related to maturing certificates of deposit. With the promise of margin expansion and reduced credit costs ahead, we are excited about the future performance of our company.

## 

While the market for community bank stocks continues to discount most companies equally, the distinguishing performance of Southern First Bancshares enabled a positive gain of $13 \%$ in our company's stock price during 2010. While the value of our company remained below its tangible book value, the $13 \%$ gain for the year compares favorably with the SNL Southeast Bank Index which declined $3.5 \%$ for the year, and the SNL Bank $\$ 500 \mathrm{M}-\$ 1 \mathrm{~B}$ Index which had appreciation of only $6.7 \%$. Providing a competitive return for our shareholders is the primary responsibility of our bank team. Reducing non-performing assets,

STOCK PRICE APPRECIATION
2010

generating record retail deposits and improving our margin represent the best strategies to ultimately improve the value of our company. In light of our performance in 2010, the company announced a $10 \%$ stock dividend that was payable in February of 2011. The stock dividend will improve the liquidity of our shares and build a positive rapport with our retail shareholders.

## OTR WISTON

While the banking industry has changed permanently, the value of a community bank to its clients and community has never been more important. Southern First recognizes its privilege to enable dreams, build trust, and exceed the expectations of our clients. Our vision is to capitalize on the current environment and to continue building a financial institution recognized for its excellence in client service and value to its shareholders.

After 11 years in business, Southern First is now the $8^{\text {th }}$ largest bank out of 83 total banks headquartered in South Carolina. We operate in great markets, with both Greenville and Columbia beginning to witness solid economic growth and lower unemployment levels. Our bank team has built a solid reputation for its market experience and visibility in our communities. Over the past two years, our team's reputation for outstanding risk management and its ability to deal with adverse conditions has grown. Together, we have built a bank that has proven to maintain strong asset quality, generate impressive retail deposit growth and build its reputation for superior professional service. We enter 2011 with momentum and are well positioned to continue growing our market share and generating solid financial performance for our shareholders. We greatly appreciate your continued support of Southern First.



Southern First executes a unique banking model called ClientFIRST ${ }^{\circledR}$.

Our model provides superior client
service through relationship team
banking. Every client has a senior
banker and consistent support
team responsible for their entire
banking relationship. This banking
model supports client growth and
provides an efficient framework to
drive financial performance.



## 






## ExCEMENG CMTMTM ExpecrizqioMis



The Pineapple Award is given to a member of our team who exceeds expectations. This person may be recommended by a client or by a team member. Recognition of outstanding client service, either internally or externally, is acknowledged at our monthly staff meetings.

Dear: Mr. Seaver f want to take the time to let you know. I Iove this bank. I have never had experiences at a bank like I have experienced since / have opened ny account in 2005. There sa personal ielationship with the clients that is missins at other balks. This past Jone my purse was stolen. Karla has been working with me nonstop. She called me every day when the stolen and toreed cheoks started coming through. She even talled on the one day nothing was coming through just to encourage me! tknow she also had other obligations, but she was always avalable and very a tientive. Just wanted to take the time to let you know how wonderflu your statfis:

Dear Art: Mh family would hike to extendour thanks once more for contnued excellent persenal semice: Tamadia, at your comporate location, is exceptional. She knows out family and makes every effort to take care of oul banking needs efficiently and with that IItle extra touch evety time She is a joy to see. My daughter is away at college and has had the oppontumit, to bank with other banks on campus, but she still insists on banking with Greenvile First. Another assel on your team is Beeky, who has provided excelfent service in handling special banking needs for our acrounts: It goes without saying. you are farily:

Deef Ant: Thave Been bankine with Greemvile Fift since you opened the office on the Partway: As i hive in Thomblade. I mamly moved my banking there as a matter of comenierce. Now the location has very little to do with my reason to bank there.桀 I would easiliy dive 10 niles to bant with the people at this oftice. To the person. they are all couteous, helplut, pleasant, professlonal and good at what they do. lean honestly say that they prowide "personal banking" asit used to be and should be: The ladies at the drue-thry are the best, they have corrected errors that I have made on numerous occasions, and they did il with a smile and helped me avold some real potental headaches: I am certain that this Ervironment comes from a top-down alttude and I congratulate you and your staff for your worl:
2.:Nut.

Dear Art: I want to share this client experience withyou: Tifany was good enough to assist me with fetting some Euros for my son's trip to Furope this weekend: I was in a hury and she knew it: She liad everything ready to go when lanived. She also took the opportumity to quiz me on whether or mot my son had alerted the bank about his tip so that his credif and debit cards could be flazged that he was traveling. Now this Was something | knew to do, but inmy haste, 1 hadforgotten. Both ihe credit cardand debit cord are through Greemille First, and she handied the notification on the spot: This is excellent senvice that goes beyond my expectations: I really appreciste her fownard thinking and wanted you gus to know it!

## Condersed Consolidated Dalance Sheets

Southern First Bancshares, Inc. \& Subsidiary


## Concmen Consolicinted Satements of lacome

Southem First Bancshares, Tre. \& Subsidiary


## Report of maxperient Registered Public Mccoumting Firm


#### Abstract

TOTHEBOARD OF DIRECTORS We have audited, in accordance with standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Southern First Bancshares, Inc., and Subsidiary as of December 31, 2010, and 2009, and related consolidated statements of income, shareholders' equity and comprehensive income (loss) and cash flows for each of the years in the threeyear period ended December 31, 2010, (not presented herein); and in our report dated March 4, 2011, we expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

In our opinion, the information set forth in the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the consolidated financial statements from which it has been derived.

Greenville, South Carolina March 4, 2011 


## Eorward-Hoolimg Statements

Forward-looking statements in this annual report, such as statements relating to future plans and expectations, are subject to risks and uncertainties, such as a downturn in the economy, greater than expected noninterest expenses, excessive loan losses and other matters, which could cause actual results to differ materially from the future plans and expectations anticipated by such forward-looking statements. For a more detailed description of factors that could cause such differences, please see our Annual Report on Form 10-K. We undertake no duty to update forwardlooking statements.

## Commern Stock

Southern First Bancshares, Inc., holding company for Southern First Bank, N.A., is traded on the NASDAQ Global Market under the symbol SFST. A copy of Southern First Bancshares, Inc.'s, Annual Report on Form 10-K, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, is available at no charge by contacting the Investor Relations Officer listed below or on the company's web site at www.SouthernFirst.com.

## Mrrual Sharehoiders Meetirg

The Annual Meeting of Shareholders of Southern First Bancshares, Inc., will be held at the Poinsett Club, 807 E. Washington Street, Greenville, South Carolina, on Tuesday, May 17, 2011, at 5:00 PM.

[^0]Southern First Executive Officers


100 Verdae Boutevard, Suite 100
Greenville, South Garolina 29607
864.679 .9000 , WWW.Southernfisticom


[^0]:    Independent Registered Miblic Rccountimy mim
    Elliott Davis LLC | P.O. Box 6286 | Greenville, South Carolina 29606
    Cemerall Counsel
    Nelson Mullins Riley \& Scarborough LLP | P.O. Box 10084 | Greenville, South Carolina 29603 Transfer Mgent and Registrar
    Registrar and Transfer Company | 10 Commerce Drive | Cranford, New Jersey 07016 Huestor Relations Orficer
    F. Justin Strickland, President, Southern First Bancshares, Inc. P.O. Box 17465 | Greenville, South Carolina 29606

